



Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

BUDGET:

2014/2015 – 2016/2017

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Table of Content

SECTION A – Part 1	4
1. Glossary	4
2. Mayors Report	6
3. Resolutions	7
4. Executive Summary	8
5. Annual Budget Tables	13
A1 Consolidated Adjustment Budget Summary	13
A2 Budgeted Financial Performance – By Standard Classification	14
A3 Budgeted Financial Performance – By Municipal Vote	15
A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)	16
A5 Budget Capital Expenditure by Vote and Funding	17
A6 Budgeted Financial Position	18
A7 Budget Cash Flows	19
A8 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation	20
A9 Asset Management	21
A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement	22
SECTION A – Part 2	23
1. Budget Process Overview	23
2. IDP overview and Amendments	25
3. Measurable performance objectives and indicators	27
4. Overview of Budget Related Policies and Amendments	30
5. Overview of Budget Assumptions	34
6. Overview of Budget Funding	36
7. Expenditure on allocations and grant Programmes	42
8. Allocations or grants made by the Municipality	43
9. Councillor allowances and employee benefits	43
10. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow	45
11. Capital spending detail	45
12. Legislation compliance status	45
13. Other supporting documents	45
14. Municipal Manager's quality certification	46
SECTION B – BUDGET	47
1. Operating Budget	47
2. Capital Budget	48
3. Tariffs for Rates, Refuse, Water and Electricity	49
4. Sundry Tariffs	50

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

5. Budget Schedules	51
---------------------------	----

SECTION A – Part 1

1. Glossary

Adjustments Budgets – Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. It is the formal means by which a municipality may revise its budget during a financial year.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial and National Treasury.

Budget – The financial plan of a municipality.

Budget related policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

Capital Expenditure – Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a municipality's balance sheet.

Cash Flow Statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality, and the month end balances of cash and short term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted revenue and expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month that the services or goods are received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. The annual piece of legislation that indicate the allocations from National Government to Local Government.

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

GDFI - Gross Domestic Fixed Investment

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a municipality.

KPI – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

LM – Langeberg Municipality

MFMA - Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level.

Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of a municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Rates – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property.

TMA – Total Municipal Account

SDBIP – Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of a municipality as set out in the IDP Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at department level.

2. Mayors Report

To be distributed at the Council Meeting.

3. Resolutions

That Council approves the following:

- (a) That the consolidated Operating budget of R 492 772 090, Capital budget of R 54 440 170, and budgeted cash flows, as set out in the Municipal Budget be adopted by Council and that it constitute the Budget of the Council for 2014/2015 financial year as well as medium term (indicative) budgets for the 2015/2016 and 2016/2017 financial years be approved.
- (b) That the Integrated Development Plan and any amendments thereto, be approved.
- (c) That the rates and tariffs for water, electricity and other municipal services be approved.
- (d) That all other matters prescribed in sections 17(1) (a-e); 17(2) and 17(3) (a-m) of the Municipal Finance Management Act are included in or accompany the budget document and be approved.
- (e) That the Tariff-, Rates-, Credit Control and Debt Collection-, Cash Management and Investment-, Virement-and Funding and Reserves Policy be approved.
- (f) That the measurable performance objectives for 2014/2015 for operating revenue by source and by vote be approved.

4. Executive Summary

The Municipality's 2014/15 budget amounts to R 547 212 260, represented by a Capital Budget of R 54 440 170 and an Operating Budget of R 492 772 090.

Primary Operating Budget revenue- and expenditure categories reflect the following year-on-year budget value increases (estimated 2014/15 vs. adjusted 2013/14 budget):

Revenue / tariff increases

- Rates for Residential and Business property will increase by 9.1%.
- The increase of Water Tariffs will be 7.5%.
- The increase of Sanitation Tariffs will be 6.9%.
- The tariff increase for Refuse Removal will be 7.9%
- The increase of Electricity Tariffs will be 7.39%.

Expenditure category increases

- | | | |
|---|---|--------|
| • Salaries and Wages (including increments) | : | 12.79% |
| • General Expenses | : | 8.00% |
| • Repairs & Maintenance (increase) | : | 8.00% |
| • Capital Costs (increase) | : | 18.72% |
| • Bulk Purchases (Water and Electricity) | : | 8.06% |

The projected increase results from a combination of factors such as (relatively low) generic growth to core tariff-based services, operational efficiencies and revenue-related policies aimed at optimizing and sustaining all revenue sources.

The financing of capital expenditure from own funds (CRR) totals R 33 361 200. This amount represents an increase to originally planned values and is earmarked to address specific infrastructural capital investment aligned to IDP focus areas. This level is considered to be affordable over the MTREF 3-year period.

Capital investment funding ex Own Funding represents a significant portion (38.72%) of the Municipality's Capital Budget in 2014/15 and consist mainly of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG).

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Langeberg Municipality has prepared a multi-year budget in accordance with the Municipal Budgeting and Reporting Regulations and is presented in the table below:

Budget Summary- Capital

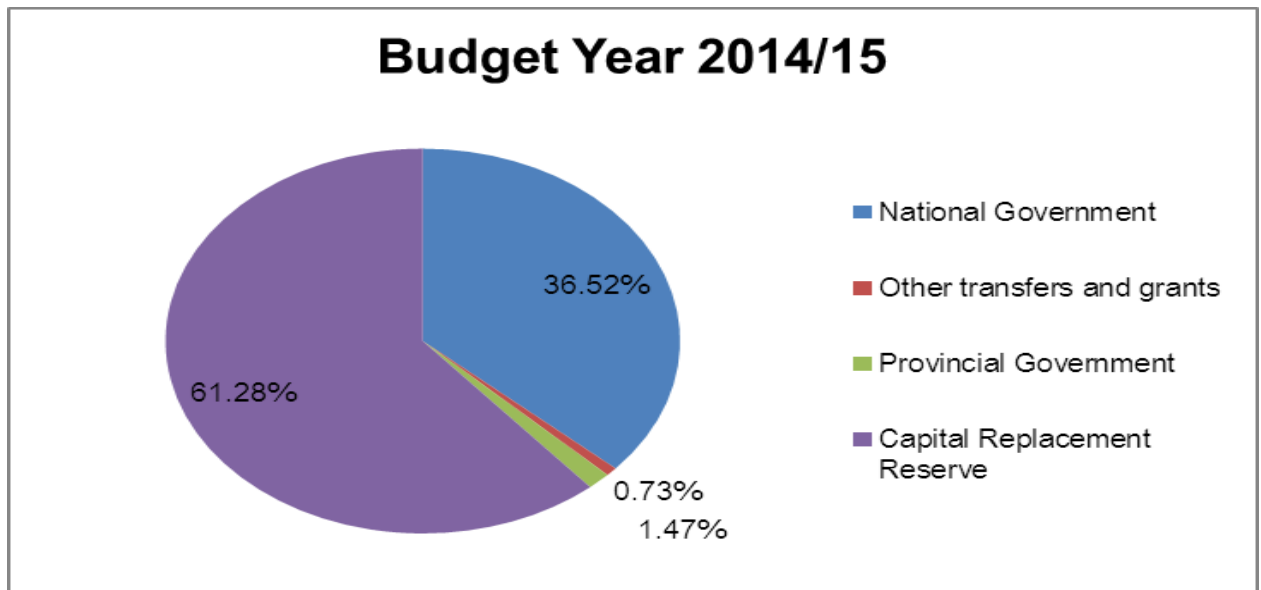
Vote Description R thousand	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<u>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</u>			
Vote 1 - FINANCE	300 000	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	5 430 000	4 600 000	7 600 000
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	2 100 000	3 800 000	4 152 770
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	46 610 170	50 283 610	39 099 890
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	54 440 170	58 683 610	50 852 660
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	54 440 170	58 683 610	50 852 660
<u>Capital Expenditure - Standard</u>			
<i>Governance and administration</i>	4 500 000	4 200 000	4 200 000
Executive and council	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office	300 000	-	-
Corporate services	4 200 000	4 200 000	4 200 000
<i>Community and public safety</i>	6 530 000	5 400 000	8 852 770
Community and social services	1 550 000	3 000 000	3 352 770
Sport and recreation	580 000	-	-
Public safety	-	-	3 000 000
Housing	4 400 000	2 400 000	2 500 000
Health	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	3 790 000	19 151 990	18 139 890
Planning and development	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000
Road transport	2 590 000	17 951 990	16 939 890
Environmental protection	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>	39 620 170	29 931 620	19 660 000
Electricity	12 534 540	10 400 000	11 060 000
Water	18 750 410	8 500 000	1 500 000
Waste water management	4 895 220	5 679 790	6 600 000
Waste management	3 440 000	5 351 830	500 000
<i>Other</i>			
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	54 440 170	58 683 610	50 852 660

The MTREF Capital Budget will be funded as follow:

	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
<u>Funded by:</u>			
National Government	19 878 970	20 618 420	17 241 380
Provincial Government	800 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
District Municipality			
Other transfers and grants	400 000	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	21 078 970	22 618 420	19 241 380
Public contributions & donations			
Borrowing	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	33 361 200	36 065 190	31 611 280
Total Capital Funding	54 440 170	58 683 610	50 852 660

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

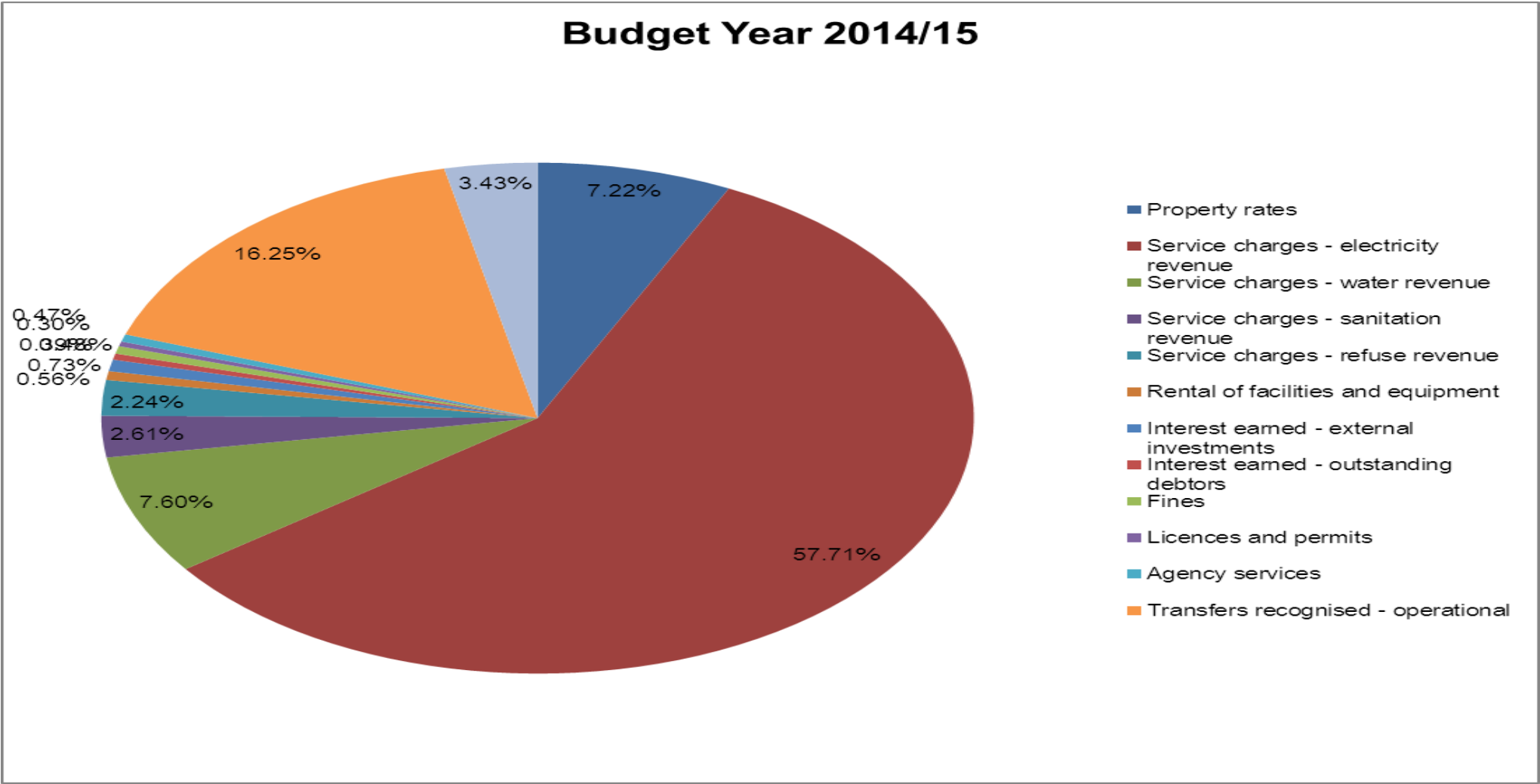
The graph below shows the capital expenditure for 2014/2015 per funding source expressed as a %:



Budget Summary – Operating

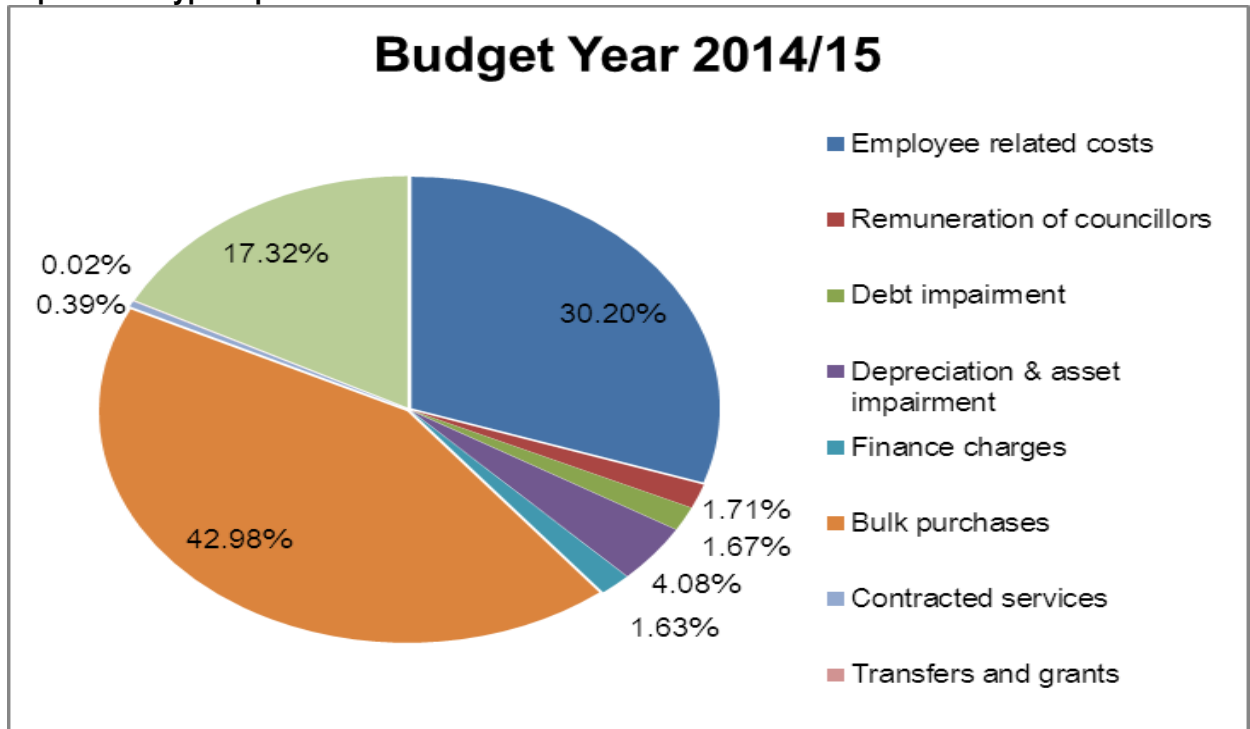
WC026 Langeberg - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)			
Description	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand			
Revenue By Source			
Property rates	34 146 310	36 160 900	38 149 720
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	445 710	485 830	529 560
Service charges - electricity revenue	276 358 260	297 142 040	320 993 820
Service charges - water revenue	36 396 620	38 540 670	40 642 580
Service charges - sanitation revenue	12 503 830	13 230 410	13 899 010
Service charges - refuse revenue	10 731 560	11 663 320	12 610 680
Service charges - other			
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 672 320	2 830 160	2 986 050
Interest earned - external investments	3 513 250	3 513 250	3 513 250
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 864 690	2 032 520	2 215 450
Dividends received			
Fines	2 275 480	2 409 750	2 542 310
Licences and permits	1 454 660	1 540 540	1 625 350
Agency services	2 257 920	2 391 150	2 522 680
Transfers recognised - operational	77 796 620	81 511 580	100 819 620
Other revenue	16 446 030	17 420 450	18 381 570
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	478 863 260	510 872 570	561 431 650
Expenditure By Type			
Employee related costs	148 804 480	160 289 120	173 228 690
Remuneration of councillors	8 403 570	8 858 480	9 337 990
Debt impairment	8 240 670	8 487 920	8 742 580
Depreciation & asset impairment	20 111 840	21 685 380	23 598 030
Finance charges	8 049 540	8 536 360	9 238 240
Bulk purchases	211 805 400	228 675 250	242 375 230
Other materials			
Contracted services	1 900 000	2 020 000	2 160 000
Transfers and grants	100 000	120 000	130 000
Other expenditure	85 356 590	88 512 710	109 946 260
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	492 772 090	527 185 220	578 757 020
Surplus/(Deficit)	-13 908 830	-16 312 650	-17 325 370
Transfers recognised - capital	21 078 970	22 618 420	19 241 380
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-
Contributed assets			
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	7 170 140	6 305 770	1 916 010
Taxation			
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	7 170 140	6 305 770	1 916 010
Attributable to minorities			
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	7 170 140	6 305 770	1 916 010
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	7 170 140	6 305 770	1 916 010

Revenue by Source: The graph below shows the funding of the 2014/2015 budget per revenue source expressed as a %.



LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Expenditure by Type: The graph below shows how the 2014/2015 budget will be spent per expenditure type expressed as %



Free Basic Services

The municipality as at the end of April 2014 are providing free basic services to 7 144 indigent consumers and the amount budgeted for 2014/2015 in Rand value is shown below:

- | | |
|-------------------------|--------------|
| • Refuse | R 8 459 210 |
| • Water (Basic charges) | R 3 366 290 |
| • Sewerage | R 11 146 980 |
| • Electricity | R 3 791 500 |

LANEGBERG MUNICIPALITY

5. Annual Budget Tables

A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

WC026 Langeberg - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	24 079	28 262	30 150	32 426	32 426	32 426	34 592	36 647	38 679
Service charges	217 749	250 168	276 237	316 034	313 104	313 104	335 990	360 576	388 146
Investment revenue	3 773	3 929	3 306	4 214	2 001	2 001	3 513	3 513	3 513
Transfers recognised - operational	47 331	60 377	81 567	83 733	82 480	82 480	77 797	81 512	100 820
Other own revenue	20 193	25 138	24 032	22 976	25 582	25 582	26 971	28 625	30 273
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	313 125	367 874	415 292	459 383	455 593	455 593	478 863	510 873	561 432
Employee costs	101 329	108 699	118 438	128 954	131 927	131 927	148 804	160 289	173 229
Remuneration of councillors	5 263	6 420	7 099	7 967	7 967	7 967	8 404	8 858	9 338
Depreciation & asset impairment	14 153	21 339	16 754	17 367	17 628	17 628	20 112	21 685	23 598
Finance charges	7 345	7 245	7 150	6 698	6 780	6 780	8 050	8 536	9 238
Materials and bulk purchases	128 061	160 291	176 528	201 455	195 455	195 455	211 805	228 675	242 375
Transfers and grants	–	74	–	87	87	87	100	120	130
Other expenditure	81 377	76 088	77 089	93 779	95 483	95 483	95 497	99 021	120 849
Total Expenditure	337 529	380 157	403 057	456 307	455 327	455 327	492 772	527 185	578 757
Surplus/(Deficit)	(24 404)	(12 283)	12 235	3 076	266	266	(13 909)	(16 313)	(17 325)
Transfers recognised - capital	33 676	15 608	21 270	22 348	26 340	26 340	21 079	22 618	19 241
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	9 272	3 325	33 505	25 424	26 606	26 606	7 170	6 306	1 916
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	9 272	3 325	33 505	25 424	26 606	26 606	7 170	6 306	1 916
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	42 827	38 663	52 169	53 910	57 412	57 412	54 440	58 684	50 853
Transfers recognised - capital	20 313	22 006	23 127	25 065	26 696	26 696	21 079	22 618	19 241
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	1 700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	20 814	16 657	29 042	28 844	30 716	30 716	33 361	36 065	31 611
Total sources of capital funds	42 827	38 663	52 169	53 910	57 412	57 412	54 440	58 684	50 853
Financial position									
Total current assets	135 553	127 993	130 314	140 813	121 627	121 627	125 761	132 471	144 993
Total non current assets	439 834	459 297	501 429	527 892	552 527	552 527	571 336	605 129	632 793
Total current liabilities	72 544	65 698	75 116	80 174	80 174	80 174	78 928	102 950	116 736
Total non current liabilities	75 820	80 025	81 555	85 720	85 720	85 720	97 782	109 584	133 285
Community wealth/Equity	427 022	441 568	475 072	502 811	508 260	508 260	520 386	525 066	527 766
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	57 697	26 354	55 666	61 159	62 002	62 002	55 732	63 820	66 807
Net cash from (used) investing	(44 310)	(37 912)	(55 245)	(53 910)	(57 412)	(57 412)	(48 947)	(55 039)	(50 493)
Net cash from (used) financing	(2 599)	(2 596)	(3 054)	(998)	(998)	(998)	(3 109)	(2 746)	(2 366)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	88 069	73 915	71 282	93 812	74 875	74 875	78 552	84 587	98 536
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	88 126	73 967	71 373	94 123	74 937	74 937	78 657	84 707	98 671
Application of cash and investments	34 756	14 053	24 907	15 770	15 847	15 847	58 421	67 784	77 782
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	53 369	59 913	46 466	78 353	59 090	59 090	20 236	16 923	20 889
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	435 856	455 209	494 008	525 630	523 066	523 066	568 121	605 119	632 373
Depreciation & asset impairment	14 153	21 339	16 754	17 367	17 628	17 628	20 112	21 685	23 598
Renewal of Existing Assets	–	5 801	25 893	35 623	36 273	36 273	13 199	29 912	26 360
Repairs and Maintenance	10 240	11 780	12 098	12 111	13 542	13 542	14 631	15 494	20 468
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	11 028	17 798	18 243	21 261	21 261	21 261	19 073	19 683	20 372
Revenue cost of free services provided	18 029	18 481	15 634	25 013	25 013	25 013	26 764	28 370	30 072
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	–	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Energy:	0	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Refuse:	7	7	7	7	7	7	8	8	8

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

A2 Budgeted Financial Performance – By Standard Classification

WC026 Langeberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Standard										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		75 629	86 953	71 046	73 019	71 957	71 957	77 146	80 492	84 046
Executive and council		1 838	2 156	554	551	551	551	240	254	268
Budget and treasury office		71 649	83 517	67 402	70 630	69 257	69 257	74 519	77 731	81 135
Corporate services		2 141	1 281	3 091	1 838	2 150	2 150	2 388	2 507	2 642
<i>Community and public safety</i>		24 369	21 197	32 055	37 443	40 409	40 409	25 515	31 122	45 460
Community and social services		1 427	9 920	9 306	9 223	9 451	9 451	8 474	10 555	11 413
Sport and recreation		155	201	214	690	690	690	702	214	226
Public safety		5 193	5 002	4 365	4 943	5 724	5 724	6 079	6 438	6 792
Housing		17 594	6 074	18 170	22 587	24 544	24 544	10 260	13 916	27 030
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		8 399	1 055	2 828	3 295	3 609	3 609	4 687	11 695	17 880
Planning and development		6 945	694	1 664	2 864	2 899	2 899	4 313	2 442	2 454
Road transport		119	202	1 024	201	480	480	130	8 994	15 153
Environmental protection		1 335	159	139	230	230	230	244	258	273
<i>Trading services</i>		238 405	274 276	330 633	367 975	365 958	365 958	392 594	410 182	433 287
Electricity		182 900	214 550	236 582	269 252	266 552	266 552	286 278	307 786	332 064
Water		33 888	28 460	35 057	52 365	52 365	52 365	56 900	42 621	44 855
Waste water management		11 726	17 483	35 298	28 434	28 434	28 434	29 486	34 386	33 994
Waste management		9 891	13 784	23 695	17 924	18 607	18 607	19 930	25 390	22 375
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	2	346 801	383 482	436 562	481 731	481 933	481 933	499 942	533 491	580 673
Expenditure - Standard										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		60 310	65 954	64 458	71 288	71 606	71 606	83 917	87 019	93 286
Executive and council		25 818	28 078	27 240	32 377	31 469	31 469	37 359	39 585	41 954
Budget and treasury office		18 660	21 181	18 628	18 907	20 141	20 141	24 467	23 619	25 604
Corporate services		15 831	16 696	18 590	20 003	19 996	19 996	22 090	23 815	25 728
<i>Community and public safety</i>		51 893	45 435	44 292	65 052	64 824	64 824	57 802	64 569	81 442
Community and social services		9 736	10 949	15 240	23 682	23 678	23 678	22 589	23 905	25 399
Sport and recreation		1 866	2 223	2 876	3 250	3 397	3 397	3 830	4 042	4 269
Public safety		11 542	12 288	13 359	16 576	16 198	16 198	18 236	19 539	21 321
Housing		28 750	19 975	12 817	21 544	21 550	21 550	13 146	17 083	30 452
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		28 089	31 974	32 264	36 894	35 406	35 406	39 781	40 543	43 903
Planning and development		4 491	4 541	5 501	7 008	6 890	6 890	9 014	7 535	8 013
Road transport		12 408	14 184	14 675	16 306	16 056	16 056	16 973	18 379	20 193
Environmental protection		11 190	13 249	12 087	13 580	12 460	12 460	13 794	14 629	15 697
<i>Trading services</i>		197 237	236 794	262 043	283 074	283 491	283 491	311 273	335 055	360 127
Electricity		147 559	178 507	198 828	226 447	221 302	221 302	238 756	257 436	273 158
Water		23 874	27 807	29 114	28 969	30 246	30 246	36 108	38 613	41 184
Waste water management		11 834	11 144	11 305	9 464	11 371	11 371	12 783	13 598	18 614
Waste management		13 969	19 335	22 795	18 195	20 573	20 573	23 626	25 407	27 170
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	337 529	380 157	403 057	456 307	455 327	455 327	492 772	527 185	578 757
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		9 272	3 325	33 505	25 424	26 606	26 606	7 170	6 306	1 916

LANEGERG MUNICIPALITY

A3 Budgeted Financial Performance – By Municipal Vote

WC026 Langeberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		71 649	83 517	67 402	70 630	69 257	69 257	74 519	77 731	81 135
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		1 759	1 760	162	226	226	226	240	254	268
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		7 882	679	2 087	3 284	3 319	3 319	4 618	2 213	2 211
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		7 924	15 665	15 713	14 436	15 757	15 757	15 041	17 509	18 750
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		257 587	281 861	351 198	393 155	393 374	393 374	405 525	435 783	478 309
Total Revenue by Vote	2	346 801	383 482	436 562	481 731	481 933	481 933	499 942	533 491	580 673
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		18 660	21 181	18 628	18 907	20 141	20 141	24 467	23 619	25 604
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		22 295	24 125	22 112	26 008	25 863	25 863	27 384	28 950	30 629
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		24 394	27 173	35 078	46 161	45 018	45 018	44 581	45 066	48 149
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		28 009	30 590	31 067	35 988	35 735	35 735	42 550	45 762	49 372
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		244 170	277 088	296 173	329 243	328 570	328 570	353 790	383 789	425 003
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	337 529	380 157	403 057	456 307	455 327	455 327	492 772	527 185	578 757
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	9 272	3 325	33 505	25 424	26 606	26 606	7 170	6 306	1 916

LANEGBERG MUNICIPALITY

A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

WC026 Langeberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand	1									
Revenue By Source										
Property rates	2	23 827	27 950	29 807	32 426	32 426	32 426	34 146	36 161	38 150
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		252	312	343	–	–	–	446	486	530
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	176 677	209 848	228 411	260 328	257 328	257 328	276 358	297 142	320 994
Service charges - water revenue	2	23 900	22 446	25 532	34 190	34 190	34 190	36 397	38 541	40 643
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	9 667	9 927	12 439	11 707	11 707	11 707	12 504	13 230	13 899
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	7 505	7 947	9 855	9 810	9 880	9 880	10 732	11 663	12 611
Service charges - other										
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 569	1 668	2 074	2 216	2 516	2 516	2 672	2 830	2 986
Interest earned - external investments		3 773	3 929	3 306	4 214	2 001	2 001	3 513	3 513	3 513
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 080	1 201	1 274	1 711	1 711	1 711	1 865	2 033	2 215
Dividends received										
Fines		2 385	1 835	1 079	2 168	2 143	2 143	2 275	2 410	2 542
Licences and permits		1 125	1 275	1 254	1 415	1 370	1 370	1 455	1 541	1 625
Agency services		1 563	1 814	1 929	1 265	2 126	2 126	2 258	2 391	2 523
Transfers recognised - operational		47 331	60 377	81 567	83 733	82 480	82 480	77 797	81 512	100 820
Other revenue	2	12 302	17 345	16 421	14 202	15 716	15 716	16 446	17 420	18 382
Gains on disposal of PPE		169	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		313 125	367 874	415 292	459 383	455 593	455 593	478 863	510 873	561 432
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	2	101 329	108 699	118 438	128 954	131 927	131 927	148 804	160 289	173 229
Remuneration of councillors		5 263	6 420	7 099	7 967	7 967	7 967	8 404	8 858	9 338
Debt impairment	3	8 139	4 512	8 551	7 924	7 924	7 924	8 241	8 498	8 743
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	14 153	21 339	16 754	17 367	17 628	17 628	20 112	21 685	23 598
Finance charges		7 345	7 245	7 150	6 698	6 780	6 780	8 050	8 536	9 238
Bulk purchases	2	128 061	160 291	176 528	201 455	195 455	195 455	211 805	228 675	242 375
Other materials	8									
Contracted services		1 379	1 105	981	2 189	1 489	1 489	1 900	2 020	2 160
Transfers and grants		–	74	–	87	87	87	100	120	130
Other expenditure	4, 5	70 593	70 424	67 004	83 667	86 071	86 071	85 357	88 513	109 946
Loss on disposal of PPE		1 267	47	553	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		337 529	380 157	403 057	456 307	455 327	455 327	492 772	527 185	578 757
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers recognised - capital		33 676	15 608	21 270	22 348	26 340	26 340	21 079	22 618	19 241
Contributions recognised - capital	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets										
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		9 272	3 325	33 505	25 424	26 606	26 606	7 170	6 306	1 916
Taxation										
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		9 272	3 325	33 505	25 424	26 606	26 606	7 170	6 306	1 916
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		9 272	3 325	33 505	25 424	26 606	26 606	7 170	6 306	1 916
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		9 272	3 325	33 505	25 424	26 606	26 606	7 170	6 306	1 916

LANEGBERG MUNICIPALITY

A5 Budget Capital Expenditure by Vote and Funding

WC026 Langeberg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure - Vote										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		203	406	120	-	-	-	300	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		914	1 768	1 965	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		5 697	3 992	1 684	5 605	6 919	6 919	5 430	4 600	7 600
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		7 090	7 521	6 190	5 166	4 722	4 722	2 100	3 800	4 153
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		28 923	24 825	42 211	43 139	45 772	45 772	46 610	50 284	39 100
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		42 827	38 512	52 169	53 910	57 412	57 412	54 440	58 684	50 853
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		42 827	38 663	52 169	53 910	57 412	57 412	54 440	58 684	50 853
Capital Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		2 953	5 652	4 811	4 210	5 399	5 399	4 500	4 200	4 200
Executive and council		914	1 823	2 415	-	19	19	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		203	406	120	-	-	-	300	-	-
Corporate services		1 836	3 423	2 277	4 210	5 381	5 381	4 200	4 200	4 200
Community and public safety		8 546	9 612	8 485	10 946	15 098	15 098	6 530	5 400	8 853
Community and social services		5 394	5 167	4 264	3 976	3 200	3 200	1 550	3 000	3 353
Sport and recreation		1 540	1 863	667	1 240	1 240	1 240	580	-	-
Public safety		983	226	133	30	145	145	-	-	3 000
Housing		629	2 355	3 420	5 700	10 513	10 513	4 400	2 400	2 500
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		8 029	6 225	3 898	5 815	6 435	6 435	3 790	19 152	18 140
Planning and development		2 204	-	-	670	1 011	1 011	1 200	1 200	1 200
Road transport		4 867	5 446	3 816	4 500	4 779	4 779	2 590	17 952	16 940
Environmental protection		959	779	82	645	645	645	-	-	-
Trading services		23 299	17 175	34 974	32 939	30 480	30 480	39 620	29 932	19 660
Electricity		9 648	4 228	7 570	8 028	8 423	8 423	12 535	10 400	11 060
Water		12 023	4 204	12 146	16 436	16 371	16 371	18 750	8 500	1 500
Waste water management		390	2 827	10 249	3 445	3 509	3 509	4 895	5 680	6 600
Waste management		1 238	5 916	5 009	5 030	2 176	2 176	3 440	5 352	500
Other										
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	42 827	38 663	52 169	53 910	57 412	57 412	54 440	58 684	50 853
Funded by:										
National Government		20 313	9 026	20 223	18 148	18 239	18 239	19 879	20 618	17 241
Provincial Government		-	12 980	2 904	6 917	8 456	8 456	800	2 000	2 000
District Municipality										
Other transfers and grants								400	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	20 313	22 006	23 127	25 065	26 696	26 696	21 079	22 618	19 241
Public contributions & donations	5									
Borrowing	6	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		20 814	16 657	29 042	28 844	30 716	30 716	33 361	36 065	31 611
Total Capital Funding	7	42 827	38 663	52 169	53 910	57 412	57 412	54 440	58 684	50 853

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

A6 Budgeted Financial Position

WC026 Langeberg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		18 069	3 915	11 282	9 061	4 875	4 875	13 552	14 587	23 536
Call investment deposits	1	70 000	70 000	60 000	85 000	70 000	70 000	65 000	70 000	75 000
Consumer debtors	1	13 957	34 534	31 309	21 752	21 752	21 752	28 809	27 079	25 007
Other debtors		6 870	4 032	4 547	7 500	7 500	7 500	3 900	3 980	4 125
Current portion of long-term receivables		1 209	2 167	1 497	2 500	2 500	2 500	1 250	1 125	1 075
Inventory	2	25 448	13 344	21 679	15 000	15 000	15 000	13 250	15 700	16 250
Total current assets		135 553	127 993	130 314	140 813	121 627	121 627	125 761	132 471	144 993
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		2 498	2 372	3 452	2 200	2 200	2 200	3 650	3 780	4 125
Investments		56	52	91	62	62	62	105	120	135
Investment property		27 347	27 014	26 951	26 500	26 500	26 500	26 916	26 878	26 837
Investment in Associate						-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	407 647	427 678	466 753	498 330	523 066	523 066	536 649	569 233	595 577
Agricultural						-	-	-	-	-
Biological						-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		862	516	304	800	700	700	556	1 508	2 460
Other non-current assets		1 424	1 664	3 878		-	-	3 460	3 610	3 660
Total non current assets		439 834	459 297	501 429	527 892	552 527	552 527	571 336	605 129	632 793
TOTAL ASSETS		575 387	587 290	631 743	668 704	674 154	674 154	697 096	737 600	777 786
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1						-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	3 391	3 481	4 243	3 160	3 160	3 160	3 229	3 346	3 516
Consumer deposits		5 571	6 079	6 571	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 621	8 221	9 371
Trade and other payables	4	61 389	53 581	62 942	43 514	43 514	43 514	64 609	80 327	89 249
Provisions		2 194	2 555	1 360	26 000	26 000	26 000	3 469	11 057	14 601
Total current liabilities		72 544	65 698	75 116	80 174	80 174	80 174	78 928	102 950	116 736
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		37 289	34 134	32 204	27 490	27 490	27 490	29 004	25 679	21 346
Provisions		38 531	45 891	49 351	58 230	58 230	58 230	68 778	83 905	111 939
Total non current liabilities		75 820	80 025	81 555	85 720	85 720	85 720	97 782	109 584	133 285
TOTAL LIABILITIES		148 365	145 722	156 671	165 894	165 894	165 894	176 710	212 534	250 021
NET ASSETS	5	427 022	441 568	475 072	502 811	508 260	508 260	520 386	525 066	527 766
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		381 496	396 568	432 357	473 800	467 218	467 218	479 705	484 450	481 761
Reserves	4	45 526	45 000	42 716	29 010	41 042	41 042	40 681	40 616	46 004
Minorities' interests							-			
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	427 022	441 568	475 072	502 811	508 260	508 260	520 386	525 066	527 766

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

A7 Budget Cash Flows

WC026 Langeberg - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand										
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Ratepayers and other		259 259	286 859	319 720	319 972	318 786	318 786	351 595	380 219	403 515
Government - operating	1	74 360	56 507	75 718	81 016	82 445	82 445	77 797	81 512	100 820
Government - capital	1	11 546	21 309	29 529	21 365	22 734	22 734	21 079	22 618	19 241
Interest		6 199	4 085	3 734	4 214	2 001	2 001	3 513	3 513	3 513
Dividends						-	-			
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(286 322)	(338 578)	(369 603)	(358 623)	(357 097)	(357 097)	(395 249)	(421 347)	(457 921)
Finance charges		(7 345)	(3 829)	(3 432)	(6 698)	(6 780)	(6 780)	(2 903)	(2 576)	(2 230)
Transfers and Grants	1				(87)	(87)	(87)	(100)	(120)	(130)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		57 697	26 354	55 666	61 159	62 002	62 002	55 732	63 820	66 807
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		216	73					-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors								-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		(1 706)	673	(3 037)				1 450	130	345
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		7	5	(39)				43	15	15
Payments										
Capital assets		(42 827)	(38 663)	(52 169)	(53 910)	(57 412)	(57 412)	(50 440)	(55 184)	(50 853)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(44 310)	(37 912)	(55 245)	(53 910)	(57 412)	(57 412)	(48 947)	(55 039)	(50 493)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans										
Borrowing long term/refinancing										
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		629	508	491	2 163	2 163	2 163	121	600	1 150
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(3 228)	(3 105)	(3 545)	(3 160)	(3 160)	(3 160)	(3 229)	(3 346)	(3 516)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(2 599)	(2 596)	(3 054)	(998)	(998)	(998)	(3 109)	(2 746)	(2 366)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD										
		10 787	(14 154)	(2 633)	6 252	3 593	3 593	3 677	6 035	13 949
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	77 282	88 069	73 915	87 561	71 282	71 282	74 875	78 552	84 587
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	88 069	73 915	71 282	93 812	74 875	74 875	78 552	84 587	98 536

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

A8 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

WC026 Langeberg - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		R thousand								
<u>Cash and investments available</u>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	88 069	73 915	71 282	93 812	74 875	74 875	78 552	84 587	98 536
Other current investments > 90 days		0	0	-	249	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	56	52	91	62	62	62	105	120	135
Cash and investments available:		88 126	73 967	71 373	94 123	74 937	74 937	78 657	84 707	98 671
<u>Application of cash and investments</u>										
Unspent conditional transfers		8 526	7 052	10 050	3 700	3 700	3 700	8 500	7 900	3 400
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2							3 500	4 000	4 500
Other working capital requirements	3	26 231	7 001	14 857	12 070	12 147	12 147	10 559	26 819	39 771
Other provisions								2 500	3 000	3 500
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5							33 361	26 065	26 611
Total Application of cash and investments:		34 756	14 053	24 907	15 770	15 847	15 847	58 421	67 784	77 782
Surplus(shortfall)		53 369	59 913	46 466	78 353	59 090	59 090	20 236	16 923	20 889

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

A9 Asset Management

WC026 Langeberg - Table A9 Asset Management

Description		Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets		1	42 827	32 862	26 276	18 287	21 138	21 138	41 241	28 772	24 493
Infrastructure - Road transport			6 760	2 393	825	-	279	279	100	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity			9 695	3 107	3 983	1 605	1 605	1 605	7 501	5 120	5 840
Infrastructure - Water			11 725	3 559	3 665	-	69	69	16 771	8 500	1 500
Infrastructure - Sanitation			575	2 751	-	350	350	350	2 900	-	3 400
Infrastructure - Other			1 875	4 241	4 590	3 250	6 578	6 578	4 460	7 252	2 500
Infrastructure			30 631	16 051	13 063	5 205	8 881	8 881	31 731	20 872	13 240
Community			7 310	6 394	5 104	4 440	4 024	4 024	1 830	3 200	4 100
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		6	4 389	10 417	8 078	8 642	8 234	8 234	6 480	3 500	5 953
Agricultural Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles			497	-	31	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 200
Total Renewal of Existing Assets		2	-	5 801	25 893	35 623	36 273	36 273	13 199	29 912	26 360
Infrastructure - Road transport			-	2 532	2 991	4 500	4 500	4 500	2 490	17 952	16 940
Infrastructure - Electricity			-	780	2 394	6 223	6 172	6 172	5 034	5 080	5 020
Infrastructure - Water			-	722	8 806	20 136	20 933	20 933	1 980	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation			-	-	10 565	3 095	3 159	3 159	1 995	5 680	3 200
Infrastructure - Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			-	4 034	24 755	33 954	34 765	34 765	11 499	28 712	26 160
Community			-	717	312	619	459	459	500	-	-
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		6	-	1 050	826	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 200	1 200	1 200
Agricultural Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport			6 760	4 926	3 816	4 500	4 779	4 779	2 590	17 952	16 940
Infrastructure - Electricity			9 695	3 887	6 377	7 828	7 777	7 777	12 535	10 200	10 860
Infrastructure - Water			11 725	4 280	12 470	20 136	21 002	21 002	18 750	8 500	1 500
Infrastructure - Sanitation			575	2 751	10 565	3 445	3 509	3 509	4 895	5 680	6 600
Infrastructure - Other			1 875	4 241	4 590	3 250	6 578	6 578	4 460	7 252	2 500
Infrastructure			30 631	20 085	37 818	39 159	43 646	43 646	43 230	49 584	38 400
Community			7 310	7 111	5 416	5 059	4 462	4 462	2 330	3 200	4 100
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		6	4 389	11 467	8 905	9 682	9 284	9 284	7 680	4 700	7 153
Agricultural Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles			497	-	31	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 200
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		2	42 827	38 663	52 169	53 910	57 412	57 412	54 440	58 684	50 853
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)		5									
Infrastructure - Road transport			72 739	76 123	78 405	77 782	77 782	77 782	78 707	92 644	104 997
Infrastructure - Electricity			68 442	68 454	71 509	79 932	80 113	80 113	86 287	93 218	100 324
Infrastructure - Water			60 852	60 703	65 789	89 033	89 033	89 033	100 641	106 262	104 472
Infrastructure - Sanitation			26 895	23 060	26 018	34 882	34 882	34 882	32 153	36 482	41 550
Infrastructure - Other			22 838	33 388	52 223	43 109	39 744	39 744	61 684	68 001	69 529
Infrastructure			251 767	261 727	293 946	324 738	321 555	321 555	359 472	396 606	420 871
Community			50 776	54 903	56 639	62 574	62 765	62 765	59 321	59 992	61 785
Heritage assets			-	939	939	-	-	-	939	939	939
Investment properties			27 347	27 014	26 951	26 500	26 500	26 500	26 916	26 878	26 837
Other assets			105 103	110 109	115 230	111 018	111 546	111 546	120 916	119 194	119 481
Agricultural Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles			862	516	304	800	700	700	556	1 508	2 460
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)		5	435 856	455 209	494 008	525 630	523 066	523 066	568 121	605 119	632 373
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
Depreciation & asset impairment		3	14 153	21 339	16 754	17 367	17 628	17 628	20 112	21 685	23 598
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class			10 240	11 780	12 098	12 111	13 542	13 542	14 631	15 494	20 468
Infrastructure - Road transport			1 431	2 030	1 835	1 709	1 759	1 759	1 900	2 012	2 123
Infrastructure - Electricity			1 670	840	1 627	1 816	1 871	1 871	2 020	2 140	2 257
Infrastructure - Water			1 179	1 664	1 685	1 632	1 627	1 627	1 757	1 861	1 963
Infrastructure - Sanitation			632	812	760	605	602	602	650	688	4 847
Infrastructure - Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			4 912	5 346	5 907	5 762	5 859	5 859	6 327	6 701	11 190
Community			375	1 338	555	617	637	637	688	729	769
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		6, 7	4 953	5 096	5 636	5 732	7 046	7 046	7 615	8 064	8 508
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS			24 393	33 120	28 852	29 478	31 170	31 170	34 743	37 180	44 066
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex			0.0%	15.0%	49.6%	66.1%	63.2%	63.2%	24.2%	51.0%	51.8%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn			0.0%	27.2%	154.6%	205.1%	205.8%	205.8%	65.6%	137.9%	111.7%
R&M as a % of PPE			2.5%	2.6%	2.6%	2.4%	2.6%	2.6%	2.7%	2.7%	3.4%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			2.0%	4.0%	8.0%	9.0%	10.0%	10.0%	5.0%	8.0%	7.0%

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement

WC026 Langeberg - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		19 627	18 326	18 784	18 953	18 953	18 953	19 639	20 267	20 976
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		918	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	743	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	568	760	779	786	786	786	814	840	870
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		21 856	19 086	19 563	19 739	19 739	19 739	20 453	21 107	21 846
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	6 039	—	6 190	6 248	6 248	6 248	6 472	6 679	6 912
No water supply		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		—	6 039	6 190	6 248	6 248	6 248	6 472	6 679	6 912
Total number of households	5	21 856	25 125	25 753	25 987	25 987	25 987	26 925	27 786	28 759
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		19 561	20 856	21 377	21 571	21 571	21 571	22 350	23 065	23 872
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		481	1 535	1 573	1 588	1 588	1 588	1 645	1 698	1 757
Chemical toilet		219	54	55	56	56	56	58	60	62
Pit toilet (ventilated)		109	60	62	62	62	62	64	66	69
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		109	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		20 479	22 505	23 068	23 277	23 277	23 277	24 117	24 889	25 760
Bucket toilet		131	625	641	646	646	646	670	691	715
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1 162	1 162	1 191	1 202	1 202	1 202	1 245	1 285	1 330
No toilet provisions		1 246	833	854	862	862	862	893	921	953
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 377	2 620	2 686	2 710	2 710	2 710	2 808	2 897	2 999
Total number of households	5	21 856	25 125	25 753	25 987	25 987	25 987	26 925	27 786	28 759
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		9 292	9 292	9 524	9 611	9 611	9 611	9 958	10 276	10 636
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		12 384	14 373	14 732	14 866	14 866	14 866	15 402	15 895	16 452
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		21 676	23 665	24 257	24 476	24 476	24 476	25 360	26 171	27 087
Electricity (< min.service level)		180	1 258	1 289	1 301	1 301	1 301	1 348	1 391	1 440
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other energy sources		202	202	209	209	209	209	216	223	231
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		180	1 460	1 497	1 510	1 510	1 510	1 565	1 615	1 671
Total number of households	5	21 856	25 125	25 753	25 987	25 987	25 987	26 925	27 786	28 759
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		14 709	18 011	18 461	18 629	18 629	18 629	19 301	19 919	20 616
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		14 709	18 011	18 461	18 629	18 629	18 629	19 301	19 919	20 616
Removed less frequently than once a week		131	650	666	672	672	672	697	719	744
Using communal refuse dump		5 770	283	290	293	293	293	303	313	324
Using own refuse dump		896	5 287	5 419	5 468	5 468	5 468	5 666	5 847	6 052
Other rubbish disposal		109	538	551	556	556	556	577	595	616
No rubbish disposal		240	356	365	368	368	368	381	394	407
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		7 147	7 114	7 292	7 358	7 358	7 358	7 624	7 867	8 143
Total number of households	5	21 856	25 125	25 753	25 987	25 987	25 987	26 925	27 786	28 759
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 252	6 633	6 799	6 633	6 633	6 633	7 108	7 336	7 592
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4 253	6 713	6 881	6 713	6 713	6 713	7 194	7 424	7 684
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 713	6 779	6 948	6 779	6 779	6 779	7 265	7 497	7 759
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4 258	6 722	6 890	6 722	6 722	6 722	7 203	7 434	7 694
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 041	1 719	1 762	2 065	2 065	2 065	1 842	1 901	1 968
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		4 542	7 653	7 844	9 216	9 216	9 216	8 201	8 463	8 760
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 970	2 618	2 684	2 942	2 942	2 942	2 806	2 895	2 997
Refuse (removed once a week)		3 475	5 808	5 953	7 039	7 039	7 039	6 224	6 423	6 648
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		11 028	17 798	18 243	21 261	21 261	21 261	19 073	19 683	20 372
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (R value threshold)		80 000	80 000	82 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	85 730	88 473	91 570
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		89	95	97	111	111	111	102	105	109
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	51	50	50	50	54	55	57
Refuse (average litres per week)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water		3 389	1 768	516	3 146	3 146	3 146	3 366	3 568	3 782
Sanitation		6 951	7 955	7 335	10 418	10 418	10 418	11 147	11 816	12 525
Electricity/other energy		2 190	2 722	2 296	3 543	3 543	3 543	3 792	4 019	4 260
Refuse		5 499	6 037	5 487	7 906	7 906	7 906	8 459	8 967	9 505
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing - top structure subsidies		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	18 029	18 481	15 634	25 013	25 013	25 013	26 764	28 370	30 072

SECTION A – Part 2

1. Budget Process Overview

1.1 Political oversight of the budget process

Section 53 (1) of the MFMA stipulates that the mayor of a municipality must provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that guide the preparation of the budget.

Section 21(1) of the MFMA states that the Mayor of a municipality must co-ordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible.

Furthermore, this section also states that the Mayor must at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in municipal council, a time schedule outlining key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget.

This time schedule provides for political input from formal organizations such as portfolio Committees.

1.2. Schedule of Key Deadlines relating to budget process [MFMA s21 (1) (b)]

The IDP and Budget time schedule of the 2014/2015 budget cycle was approved by Council in September, ten months before the start of the budget year in compliance with legislative directives.

1.3. Process used to integrate the review of the IDP and preparation of the Budget

Updating the IDP and Budget is an evolving and re-iterative process over a 10 month period. The initial parallel process commenced with the consultative process of the IDP in 2013 and the update of the MTREF to determine the affordability and sustainability framework at the same time. A review of the approved 2013/2014 IDP were undertaken in 2013.

1.4. Process for consultation with each group of stakeholders and outcomes

Following tabling of the tabled budget in March 2014, local input was solicited via notices published in The Gazette.

Comments on the IDP/Budget were made by the public via verbal presentations, facsimiles, emails and in the form of correspondence to the municipality and were considered for incorporation as part of the final table budget process.

1.5. Stakeholders involved in consultations

The tabled budget was provided to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury in March 2014 for their consideration in line with S23 of the MFMA.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

1.6. Process and media used to provide information on the Budget to the community

The Municipality's consultation process on its draft IDP review and budget was during April 2014, where various community organizations and representatives came forward to give input and to re-prioritize some of their needs.

Community representatives and organizations had to review the priorities given previously and to ascertain whether it has been captured as priorities during the 2013/14 IDP process.

1.7. Methods employed to make the Budget document available (including websites)

In compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Municipal Systems Act with regards to the advertising of Budget Documents (including the Tariffs, Fees and Charges for 2014/15), advertisements was placed in the community newspapers. The information relating to resolutions and budget documentation was displayed at the notice boards in the municipal offices as well as libraries.

In compliance with S 22 of the MFMA, the Budget documentation will be published on the municipality's website following the approval thereof at Council.

2. IDP Overview and Amendments

- **The Vision of the Municipality**

The Municipality's long term vision:

"Creating a stable living environment and sustainable living conditions for all citizens".

- **Alignment with Provincial and National Government**

Langeberg Municipality's development plan needs to align with National and Provincial initiatives to ensure optimal impact from the combined efforts of government. In this regard there are six critical elements: Accelerated and Shared Growth-South Africa (ASGI-SA), National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP), National Strategy for Sustainable Development (NSSD), Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS) and Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF).

All these feed into and influence the Integrated Development Plan.

- **Langeberg Municipality Budget Priorities (Key Performance areas)**

The Municipality's 2014/15 to 2016/17 Integrated Development Plan focuses on ten strategic focus areas. The concrete objectives for each strategic focus area have been outlined and elaborated on in the Strategic Plan for 2014-2018. These objectives will be used to further develop key performance indicators against which performance implementation monitoring and reporting will be done. The corporate scorecard outlines these indicators and targets.

The ten strategic outcomes are:

- *sustainable integrated human settlement*
- *sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services*
- *energy efficiency for a sustainable future*
- *provision of a safe and efficient road network*
- *promote public safety*
- *provision of a clean environment*
- *social and community development*
- *growth and economic development*
- *sound financial management*
- *institutional development and corporate governance*

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

- **Amendments to the Integrated Development Plan**

Amendments were made to the Integrated Development Plan.

3. Measurable performance objectives and indicators

(a) KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS AND RATIOS

Information regarding key financial indicators and ratios are provided on Supporting Table SA 8.

(b) MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

Information regarding revenue is provided as follows:

- Revenue for each vote - SA 26
- Revenue for each source - SA 25

Provision of Basic Services:

(i) Amount in rand value of each of the free basic services:

- Refuse R 8 459 210
- Water (Basic charges) R 3 366 290
- Sewerage R 11 146 980
- Electricity R 3 791 500

(ii) Level of service to be provided

Indigents will receive 50 kWh of electricity and 6 kilolitre of water per month while their basic charges for water, refuse and sewerage will be subsidized.

(iii) Number of households to receive free basic services

There is budgeted for 7 144 households that will receive 50 kWh electricity per month while only indigent consumers in the municipal area will receive 6 kilolitre water per month.

(iv) Total budgeted for providing each basic service

- Refuse R 10 731 560
- Water (Basic charges) R 36 396 620
- Sewerage R 12 503 830
- Electricity R 276 358 260

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

(c) **PROVIDING CLEAN WATER AND MANAGING OF WASTE WATER**

The following information is provided as requested in terms of Circular 58 from National Treasury.

Name of the Water Service Authority in the area and name of the Water Service Provider, and who actually manages the provision of drinking water and waste water management (if outsourced).

Langeberg Municipality is both the Water Service Provider and the Water Service Authority and manages the provision of drinking water and waste water management.

The Blue Drop and Green Drop performance ratings (as determined by the Department of Water Affairs) applicable to all water and waste water services within the municipality, highlighting areas that require attention.

Below is the blue drop ratings provided by the Provincial Department. Towns were scored as follows:

- Ashton 48.99%
- Robertson 43.31%
- McGregor 58.26%
- Montagu 65.80
- Bonnievale 48.31

The 2013 blue drop audit have been completed and we await the results.

The current status of the municipality's Water Safety Plan and measures to be taken in 2012/13 and over the MTREF to implement it.

Water Safety Plan: The water safety planning process has recently been completed and a draft copy is available which will be tabled to council shortly.

A brief outline of problems that the municipality is experiencing with regards to the management of drinking water and sewerage.

- A. Personnel do not meet the requirements as stipulated by the Department of Water Affairs (process controllers, supervisors) with regards to level of education.
- B. Lack of adequate funding for adequate maintenance with regards to calibration of bulk meters, office area, buildings and structures at the works.
- C. Vandalism is becoming an increasing problem and the availability of funding for new fencing at both the purification plants and at reservoirs is required

An outline of the steps the municipality needs to take to address the problems noted.

Step 1.

When vacancies become available in the future qualified personnel must be appointed.

Step 2.

Current personnel must receive practical training at the work place.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Step 3.

Funds must be made available for basic maintenance on buildings, structures and calibration of bulk meters

2014/15 budget and MTREF allocations proposed/made to fund the above measures.

Funds are provided in the budget for training as well as upgrading of purification plants.

4. Overview of Budget Related Policies and Amendments

The following budget related policies have been approved by Council, or have been reviewed / amended and / or are currently being reviewed / amended, in line with National Guidelines and Legislation.

- Tariff Policy
- Asset Management Policy
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
- Cash Management and Investment Policy
- Rates Policy
- Supply Chain Management Policy
- Virement Policy
- Funding and Reserves Policy

Policies which have been amended according to the recommendation below will be available at libraries in the municipal area and the website of the municipality.

Herewith information regarding the amendment of policies:

(a) *TARIFF POLICY*

The Municipal System Act requires Council to adopt a Tariff Policy. The general financial management functions covered in section 62 of the MFMA includes the implementation of a tariff policy. Specific legislation applicable to each service has been taken into consideration when determining this policy.

Background

In terms of the current Tariff Policy consumers are charged a basic fee for their water connection (50mm) as well as a basic fee per consumer point where an electricity meter has been installed. This is especially applicable on certain business properties with more than one business on one property.

Comments

The proposal is that the basic fee for water not be charged in cases where there is more than one consumer point on a property.

Recommendation

That the Tariff policy be adjusted as follows:

Where there is one supply point on a premise which serves more than one consumer's point, only the owner is charged for the supply point.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

(b) Virement Policy

Background

The MFMA and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations seek to move municipalities away from the traditional approach of appropriating/approving budgets by line item. The aim is to give the heads of municipal departments and programmes greater flexibility in managing their budgets.

To further facilitate this, each municipality must put in place a council approved Virement policy, which should provide clear guidance to managers of when they may shift funds between items, projects, programmes and votes.

Comments

That the Virement Policy be adjusted.

Recommendation

That the policy be amended as follows:

No funds must transferred from Operating to Capital Budget as it can be regarded as adjustment of both the Operating and Capital budget which are not allowed.

Funds can only be transferred between departments but only from the category "General Expenses" to "General Expenses" and "Maintenance" to "Maintenance".

(c) Asset Management Policy

Background

The Asset Management Policy is based on the principles of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) and there were amendments to the standards of GRAP hence the Asset Management Policy must be amended accordingly.

Comments

That the Asset Management Policy be amended.

Recommendation

That the following be removed from the Asset Management Policy:

- (1) Assets classified as Held-for-Sale (GRAP 100)
 - Assets Held-for-Sale (assets identified to be sold within the next 12 months and **that is not** reclassified as Inventory Property)
 - Interest Costs when incurred on a qualifying asset in terms of GRAP 5.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

(d) Supply Chain Management Policy

Background

The Supply Chain Management Policy must be aligned to the Supply Chain Management Regulations.

Comments

The SCM policy must be adjusted to (a) ensure that the policy complies with the SCM regulations and (b) to streamline procurements processes.

Recommendation

That the Supply Chain Management Policy be amended to include the following:

- *Bid Adjudication Committees*

Amendments

That the following be included in Par 11(3) of the SCM policy:

The accounting officer may at any stage of a bidding process, refer any recommendation made by the evaluation committee or the adjudication committee back to that committee for reconsideration of the recommendation.

The accounting officer must comply with section 114 of the MFMA within 10 working days.

- *Range of Procurement Processes*

The following to be included in the Policy:

The following line items are not required to be procured through the SCM process.

- Audit fees
- Bank charges
- Bursaries and student practical work
- Election activities
- Compensation for injuries and diseases
- Legal expenses
- Congresses/Prof meetings (S & T)
- License fees
- Donations/grants by Council
- Postage
- Entertainment
- Finance – cash collection
- Medical expenses not on contract
- Membership fees
- Telecommunications (Telkom)
- Nutritional care
- Reference books and magazines

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

- Insurance claims
- Ward committee allowances
- Inter departmental charges
- Eskom
- Employee/Councilors related costs
- Debit orders
- Advertisements
- Library books
- Repair or service item/vehicle under warranty/guarantee
- Emergency/ Afterhours services
- Any work or services procure after hours or during an emergency situation as defined in the MFMA, are not required to be procured through the SCM process.

The end user departments need to create a requisition via collaborator system and submit the original invoice to the SCM unit to check for legal compliancy:

- *Public Invitation for competitive bids*

Current Policy

Advertisements must be placed in English, Afrikaans as well as Xhosa.

Amendments

Advertisements for formal written quotations must be placed in two dominant languages used in the Western Cape, should be English, Afrikaans or Xhosa; and for competitive bidding process must be placed in English.

- *Prohibition on awards to persons whose tax matters are not in order*

Amendments

The policy should read as follows:

The Municipality should not award a contract above R 15 000 (was R 30 000) to a person whose tax matters has not been declared by SARS to be in order. The R 15 000 also be made applicable cumulatively for quotations awarded during the financial year

5. Overview of Budget Assumptions

Expenditure

Salaries and Allowances

Wage negotiations was finalised between the Unions and the South African Local Government Association and a salary increase of 6.8 % will be implemented from 01 July 2014 and it is budgeted accordingly.

The Minister of Finance will approve increases of councillors during the 2014/15 financial year, and the increase will be implemented as from 1 July 2014.

It is also assumed that the current employees will not resign and therefore notch increases for all employees were budgeted for.

General expenditure

It is assumed that costs for services and fuel will increase above the current inflation target of 5.79 %. It is also assumed that the capital projects for 2014/15 will be completed during the financial year as there were budgeted for the depreciation of such projects as per General Recognized Accounting Practice (GRAP). Depreciation on new capital expenditure is calculated at a varying rate ranging between 9 and 20 years depending on the nature of the assets.

Repairs and Maintenance

It is assumed that municipal infrastructure and assets will be maintained as per previous years and that no major breakages will take place during the financial year.

Capital costs

It is assumed that interest rates will not be stable during the financial year, but the provision for capital costs has not been decreased.

Bulk Purchases

It is assumed that electricity tariffs of Eskom will increase by 8.06% as from 1 July 2014, as approved by NERSA.

Revenue

Households

It is assumed that the total number of households in the municipal area (the tax base) will stay stable during the financial year.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Collection rate for municipal services

It is assumed that the collection rate (percentage of service charges recovered) for the financial year will be the same as the previous payment rate.

In accordance with relevant legislation and national directives, the estimated revenue recovery rates are based on realistic and sustainable trends. The Municipality's collection rate is set at an average of 98% when comparing current levies to current payments. Adequate provision is made for non-recovery. Whilst collection rates will vary between different services and be based on current trends, special provision was made to cater for roll-out of an extended indigent program.

Grants

It is assumed that the National and Provincial grants as per Division of Revenue Act (DORA) which has been included in the budget will be received during the 2014/15 financial year.

Indigents

It is assumed that the indigents will increase during the financial year as all accountholders must apply for indigent subsidy as from 1 July 2014.

6. Overview of Budget Funding

Summary

The operating budget for 2014/15 will be financed as follows:

• Charged for electricity, water, refuse and sewage	R 335 990 270
• Property Rates	R 34 592 020
• Provincial and National Grants	R 77 796 620
• Sundry charges / Other	R 30 484 350

The capital budget for 2014/15 will be financed as follows:

• Own Funds (Capital Replacement Reserves)	R 33 361 200
• Grants	R 21 078 970

Reserves

The accumulated surplus will be used to finance the depreciation on assets as the impact of the full provision for depreciation will make the tariffs not affordable to residents. The financing of the depreciation will be phased in over a medium to long term period.

Sustainability of municipality

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that the municipality will be sustainable on the short term. The full effect of huge increases in electricity tariffs, which the municipality has no control over, may on the long run impact negatively on the sustainability of the municipality. This is a huge concern for the municipality.

Impact on rates and tariffs

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that tariff increases will range from 5.9% to 8%. The 8, 06% increase in electricity bulk purchases from Eskom, which the municipality has no control over, will have a negative impact on the economy.

Property valuations, rates, tariffs and other charges

The valuation of properties is based on valuations as on 1 July 2011. The General Valuation was done in terms of the Property Rates Act, (Act 6 of 2004) and implemented on 1 July 2011.

The rates tariffs as well as tariffs for electricity, water, refuse, sewage together with the sundry tariffs are listed in Section B – Tariffs. The tariff increases are also indicated.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Collection Rate

Revenue levels for service charges and rates for the budget year were based on the following collection rates as at 30 April 2014:

- | | |
|---------------|--------|
| • Rates | 88.98% |
| • Electricity | 97.72% |
| • Water | 99.62% |
| • Sanitation | 99.67% |
| • Refuse | 99.97% |

Planned savings and efficiencies

The following areas were identified for possible savings after the efficiency of the usage of the assets/services has been evaluated:

- Non-priority spending not linked to service delivery
- Telephone costs
- Overtime

Investments

Particulars of monetary investments:

Deposit R 20 million	Maturity date – 30 May 2014
Deposit R 20 million	Maturity date – 20 June 2014
Deposit R 20 million	Maturity date – 07 July 2014

Contributions and donations received

There was not budgeted for any contributions and donations to be received.

Planned proceeds of sale of assets

None

Planned use of previous years cash backed accumulated surplus

It is planned to use the previous year's cash backed surplus to increase the Capital Replacement Reserves, for future capital projects.

Particulars of existing and any new borrowing proposed to be raised

There is no new borrowing proposed.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants

Operating Budget

• Finance Management Grant		1 150 000
• Equitable Share Allocation		55 756 000
• Maintenance of Proclaimed Roads		99 000
• Library Services: Conditional Grant		1 649 000
• Human Settlement Development Grant		8 977 000
• Library Services: Replacement Funding		4 861 000
• Expanded Public Works Programme		1 440 000
• Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		893 000
• Thusong Service Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support)		222 000

Capital Budget

• Finance Management Grant		300 000
• Integrated National Electrification Program		700 000
• Municipal Infrastructure Grant		20 686 000
• Library Services: Conditional Grant		300 000
• Provincial Department of Sport and Recreation		500 000
• Municipal System Improvement Grant		934 000
• Water Affairs (Not part of DORA allocations)		400 000

FUNDING ASSESSMENT FOR 2014/15

The following table lists the factors that have been reviewed. Each of the factors is then further described below.

No. Funding Compliance

- 1 Cash/cash equivalent position
- 2 Cash plus investments less applications
- 3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents
- 4 Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets
- 5 Property Rates/service charge revenue % increase less macro inflation target
- 6 Cash receipts % of ratepayer and other revenue
- 7 Debt impairment expense % of billable revenue
- 8 Capital payments % of capital expenditure
- 9 Borrowing as a % of capital expenditure (less transfers/grants/contributions)
- 10 Transfers/grants revenue as a % of Government transfers/grants available
- 11 Consumer debtors' change (Current and Non-current)
- 12 Repairs & maintenance expenditure level
- 13 Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level
- 14 Financial Performance Budget result
- 15 Financial Position Budget
- 16 Cash Flow Budget
- 17 Other key performance measures
- 18 Summary question

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Funding compliance factor description

Each of these 'funding factors' have been analysed and reviewed in their entirety prior to undertaking any analysis. Where the factor appears unfavourable and cannot be adequately motivated, the budget has been adjusted appropriately.

(a) Cash/cash equivalent position

The municipality forecasts a positive cash position for the medium term as all reserves and working capital are cash-backed. The cash situation seems as if it gets worse, as the funding of the capital projects from own funds has been taken into consideration. History has indicated that although the municipality does not budget for surpluses (maybe too conservative), there were surpluses recorded for the last few years.

(b) Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments identified at factor 1.

(c) Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk (ability to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due) should the municipality be under stress.

The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. The municipality will face a financial risk if unforeseen circumstances have a major negative impact on the revenue from electricity services (which is 57, 71% of the municipality's revenue).

(d) Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by making transfers to the Capital Replacement Reserve.

This exercise indicates that there will be a surplus after a transfer has been made to the Capital Replacement Reserve.

(e) Property Rates/service charge revenue % increase less macro inflation target

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the rate or tariff as well as any assumption about real growth (i.e. new property development, services consumption growth).

The increase in tariffs for rates and other services (excluding electricity) range from 6-8% which is more than the inflation target. Electricity increases by NERSA/Eskom of 8.06% has a major impact on tariff increases.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

(f) Cash receipts % of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse an underlying assumed collection rate; i.e. how much cash is expected to be collected from current billing, charges and arrear debtors.

The assumed collection rate is based on collections of service charges of the current year (2013/14) and is regarded as realistic.

(g) Debt impairment expense % of billable revenue

This factor is to measure whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection.

Debt impairment has been based on service charges not collected during the current year (2013/14) and is regarded as realistic.

(h) Capital payments % of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to mainly understand whether the timing of payments is being taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. The measure focuses on the capital budget, because expenditure levels for this component of the budget can vary significantly from month to month, as there tends to be monthly consistency for operational budgets.

(i) Borrowing as a % of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) should be excluded.

(j) Transfers/grants revenue as a % of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from other government (national, provincial or district municipalities) have been included in the municipal budget, or that the transfer/grant budgets do not exceed available funds. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that all Division of Revenue Act (DORA), provincial transfers or district transfers have not been budgeted and should be immediately reviewed.

The transfers/grants as per Division of Revenue Act (DORA) (100%) have been included in the revenue budget.

(k) Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current):

The purpose of these measures is to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic.

The amount of outstanding debtors is regarded as realistic.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

(l) Repairs & maintenance (R&M) expenditure level

This measure is included within the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected.

The budgeted amount for Repairs and Maintenance is regarded as sufficient as it has increased by 8% from the 2013/14 budget. There was also budgeted in the capital for the replacement of equipment.

(m) Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to the R&M measures, but focus on the credibility of the levels of asset renewal plans.

There is no asset renewal plans, but assets are maintained to be operational.

(n) Financial Performance Budget result (surplus/deficit)

The purpose of this measure is to assess the overall budget.

The municipality forecast's a positive cash position for the medium term as all reserves and working capital are cash-backed. The cash situation seems as if it get worse, as the funding of the capital projects from own funds has been taken into consideration. History has indicated that although the municipality do not budget for surpluses (maybe to conservative), were surpluses recorded for the last few years.

The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. However, a financial risk is if unforeseen circumstances have a major negative impact on the revenue from electricity services (which is 57, 71% of the municipality's revenue).

(o) Financial Position Budget

The purpose of this measure is to also assess the overall budget.

(p) Cash Flow Budget

The purpose of this measure is to also assess the overall budget.

The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. However, a financial risk is if unforeseen circumstances have a major negative impact on the revenue from electricity services (which is 57, 71% of the municipality's revenue).

(q) Summary

The municipality currently does have enough funds and generate enough cash to meets its operational requirements. The financial position of the municipality is monitored on a monthly basis by the Finance Portfolio Committee and corrective steps will be taken, if needed.

7. Expenditure on allocations and grant Programmes

Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants

Operating Budget

• Finance Management Grant		1 150 000
• Equitable Share Allocation		55 756 000
• Maintenance of Proclaimed Roads		99 000
• Library Services: Conditional Grant		1 649 000
• Human Settlement Development Grant		8 977 000
• Library Services: Replacement Funding		4 861 000
• Expanded Public Works Programme		1 440 000
• Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		893 000
• Thusong Service Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support)		222 000

Capital Budget

• Finance Management Grant		300 000
• Integrated National Electrification Program		700 000
• Municipal Infrastructure Grant		20 686 000
• Library Services: Conditional Grant		300 000
• Provincial Department of Sport and Recreation		500 000
• Municipal System Improvement Grant		934 000
• Water Affairs (Not part of DORA allocations)		400 000

The above allocations and grants have been included in the operating and capital budgets.

8. Allocations or grants made by the Municipality

None

9. Councillor allowances and employee benefits

Allowances and employee benefits:

Councillors

- Salary
- Allowances for Cell phones
- Allowances for Transport
- Contributions

Senior Managers of the Municipality

- Salary
- Allowances for transport
- Contributions
- Performance Bonuses

Other Employees

- Salary
- Housing Subsidy
- Long service bonuses
- Allowances for Transport
- 13th Cheque
- Contributions to medical and pension fund

Costs to Municipality:

Councillors

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| • Speaker (1) | R 598 480 |
| • Executive Mayor (1) | R 741 640 |
| • Deputy Executive Mayor (1) | R 598 480 |
| • Executive Committee (4) | R 2 250 720 |
| • Chairpersons S79 Committees (6) | R 1 808 500 |
| • Other Councillors (10) | <u>R 2 405 750</u> |
| | <u>R 8 403 570</u> |

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Senior Managers

• Municipal Manager	R 1 570 150
• Chief Financial Officer	R 1 302 590
• Director: Corporate Services	R 1 302 590
• Director: Strategy and Social Development	R 1 205 090
• Director: Engineering Services	R 1 205 090
• Director: Community Services	<u>R 1 302 590</u>
	<u>R 7 888 100</u>
• <i>All other staff</i>	R 140 916 380

Number of Councillors 23

Number of personnel employed

• Senior Managers	5
• Other Managers	29
• Technical Staff	77
• Other staff members	589

10. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

The monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flows is provided in SA 25 - Section B Supporting Tables

11. Capital spending detail

Information/detail regarding capital projects by vote is provided in Section B – Capital Budget.

12. Legislation compliance status

Langeberg Municipality complies in general with legislation applicable to municipalities.

13. Other supporting documents

None

14. Municipal Manager's quality certification

Quality Certificate

I, Mr SA Mokweni, Municipal Manager of Langeberg Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documentations are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name Mr SA MOKWENI

Municipal Manager of LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY.

Signature



Date

2014/05/22

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

SECTION B – BUDGET

1. Operating Budget

WC026 Langeberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Wooler Langesberg Table A4 Budgetary Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)										
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue By Source										
Property rates	2	23 827	27 950	29 807	32 426	32 426	32 426	34 146	36 161	38 150
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		252	312	343	–	–	–	446	486	530
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	176 677	209 848	228 411	260 328	257 328	257 328	276 358	297 142	320 994
Service charges - water revenue	2	23 900	22 446	25 532	34 190	34 190	34 190	36 397	38 541	40 643
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	9 667	9 927	12 439	11 707	11 707	11 707	12 504	13 230	13 899
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	7 505	7 947	9 855	9 810	9 880	9 880	10 732	11 663	12 611
Service charges - other										
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 569	1 668	2 074	2 216	2 516	2 516	2 672	2 830	2 986
Interest earned - external investments		3 773	3 929	3 306	4 214	2 001	2 001	3 513	3 513	3 513
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 080	1 201	1 274	1 711	1 711	1 711	1 865	2 033	2 215
Dividends received										
Fines		2 385	1 835	1 079	2 168	2 143	2 143	2 275	2 410	2 542
Licences and permits		1 125	1 275	1 254	1 415	1 370	1 370	1 455	1 541	1 625
Agency services		1 563	1 814	1 929	1 265	2 126	2 126	2 258	2 391	2 523
Transfers recognised - operational		47 331	60 377	81 567	83 733	82 480	82 480	77 797	81 512	100 820
Other revenue	2	12 302	17 345	16 421	14 202	15 716	15 716	16 446	17 420	18 382
Gains on disposal of PPE		169	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		313 125	367 874	415 292	459 383	455 593	455 593	478 863	510 873	561 432
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	2	101 329	108 699	118 438	128 954	131 927	131 927	148 804	160 289	173 229
Remuneration of councillors		5 263	6 420	7 099	7 967	7 967	7 967	8 404	8 858	9 338
Debt impairment	3	8 139	4 512	8 551	7 924	7 924	7 924	8 241	8 488	8 743
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	14 153	21 339	16 754	17 367	17 628	17 628	20 112	21 685	23 598
Finance charges		7 345	7 245	7 150	6 698	6 780	6 780	8 050	8 536	9 238
Bulk purchases	2	128 061	160 291	176 528	201 455	195 455	195 455	211 805	228 675	242 375
Other materials	8									
Contracted services		1 379	1 105	981	2 189	1 489	1 489	1 900	2 020	2 160
Transfers and grants		–	74	–	87	87	87	100	120	130
Other expenditure	4, 5	70 593	70 424	67 004	83 667	86 071	86 071	85 357	88 513	109 946
Loss on disposal of PPE		1 267	47	553	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		337 529	380 157	403 057	456 307	455 327	455 327	492 772	527 185	578 757
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers recognised - capital	6	(24 404)	(12 283)	12 235	3 076	266	266	(13 909)	(16 313)	(17 325)
Contributions recognised - capital		33 676	15 608	21 270	22 348	26 340	26 340	21 079	22 618	19 241
Contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		9 272	3 325	33 505	25 424	26 606	26 606	7 170	6 306	1 916
Taxation										
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		9 272	3 325	33 505	25 424	26 606	26 606	7 170	6 306	1 916
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		9 272	3 325	33 505	25 424	26 606	26 606	7 170	6 306	1 916
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		9 272	3 325	33 505	25 424	26 606	26 606	7 170	6 306	1 916

2. Capital Budget

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET 2014/15 - 2016/17									
Project	Ward	Amount	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017	SOURCE
			FINANCIAL YEARS 2015/2016 BASIC CAPITAL			FINANCIAL YEARS 2015/2016 AD HOC FUNDS			
FINANCE Computer Equipment	Institution	300 000				300 000			FMG
		300 000	-	-	-	300 000	-	-	
STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT Equipment	Institution	3 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000				CRR
		3 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	
STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT INFORMATION & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY General ICT needs Implementation of Disaster Recovery Site	Institution Institution	3 600 000 3 600 000	1 200 000 380 700	1 200 000 351 760	1 200 000 307 020	819 300	848 240	892 980	CRR MSG/CRR
TOTAL INFORMATION & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		7 200 000	1 580 700	1 551 760	1 507 020	819 300	848 240	892 980	
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT Community Ward Work Programme	Various Wards	3 600 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	-	-		CRR
TOTAL LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		3 600 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	-	-	-	
CORPORATE SERVICES Vehicles	Institution	3 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000				CRR
TOTAL CORPORATE SERVICES		3 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	
THUSONG CENTRE Thusong Centre	Institution	352 770						352 770	MIG
TOTAL THUSONG CENTRE		352 770	-	-	-	-	-	352 770	
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT Alterations / Upgrading Offices Office Equipment	1,5,7,8 and 9 Institution	1 500 000 900 000	500 000 300 000	500 000 300 000	500 000 300 000				CRR CRR
TOTAL PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		2 400 000	800 000	800 000	800 000	-	-	-	
LIBRARIES Book Detectors Building of Ashbury Library	2 All	300 000 4 000 000	-			300 000 -	2 000 000	2 000 000	Provincial Grant Provincial Grant
TOTAL LIBRARIES		4 300 000	-	-	-	300 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	
SEWERAGE Upgrading Waste Water Works Purchase of Jet Vac machine Upgrade Bonnievale pumping stations PS2 catchment network upgrades, Bonnievale Development of related infrastructure Montagu PS1 catchment	11 All 4,8 4,8 7	7 675 010 2 900 000 1 700 000 1 500 000 3 400 000	- 2 900 000	- -	 1 700 000 1 500 000 3 400 000	1 995 220	5 679 790		MIG CRR CRR CRR CRR
TOTAL SEWERAGE		17 175 010	2 900 000	-	6 600 000	1 995 220	5 679 790	-	

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET 2014/15 - 2016/17									
Project	Ward	Amount	2014/2015	FINANCIAL YEARS 2015/2016 BASIC CAPITAL	2016/2017	2014/2015	FINANCIAL YEARS 2015/2016 AD HOC FUNDS	2016/2017	SOURCE
ROADS & STREETS									
Upgrading of storm water system in Nkqubela	2	490 000	490 000						CRR
Construction of retaining wall in Viooltjie Singel, Happy Valley	4	100 000	100 000						CRR
Resealing of Roads	Various Wards	4 500 000	-	4 500 000					CRR
Upgrading of Storm Water in Robertson	1	720 000	-	720 000					CRR
Reseal/Upgrade/Rehabilitation of Streets as per PMS	All	2 842 070		1 470 620	1 371 450		-	-	CRR
Upgrade Storm Water System Bonnievale Phase 1	8	4 300 000	2 000 000	2 300 000	-				CRR
Upgrade of Storm Water System Sultana Avenue, Bonnievale	4	450 000			450 000				CRR
Rehabilitation of Gravel Streets - Ashton	9	9 899 890			-		2 875 520	7 024 370	MIG
Rehabilitation of Gravel Streets - Bonnievale	4	5 753 000					2 631 580	3 121 420	MIG
Rehabilitation of Gravel Streets - Montagu	7,12	8 426 920					3 454 270	4 972 650	MIG
TOTAL ROAD TRANSPORT		37 481 880	2 590 000	8 990 620	1 821 450	-	8 961 370	15 118 440	
WATER									
Replace/Install Bulk Water Meters	All	400 000	-			400 000			DWA
Installation of services Uitsig	4	2 000 000	1 000 000	500 000	500 000				CRR
Fencing of water and sewerage installations	All	3 200 000	1 200 000	1 000 000	1 000 000				CRR
Bonnievale Reservoir	4,8	14 170 700	-			14 170 700			MIG
Replacements / Repairs: Network Phase 3	2,3	1 979 710	-			1 979 710			MIG
Improve supply to Reservoir 1 zone, Robertson	1,2	5 500 000		5 500 000					CRR
Implement new booster pump zone, McGregor	5	1 500 000		1 500 000					CRR
TOTAL WATER		28 750 410	2 200 000	8 500 000	1 500 000	16 550 410	-	-	
CLEANSING									
New Loader	All	730 000	730 000		-				CRR
Purchase of double exal high lift compactor	All	2 300 000	2 300 000						CRR
Acquisition of Wheelie Bins	6,2	1 350 000		500 000	500 000				CRR
Fencing of McGregor transfer station	5	60 000	60 000						CRR
Purchase of Skips	All	600 000		600 000					CRR
Drop-off Stations for Ashton & Bonnievale	4,8,9,10	4 251 830		-			4 251 830		MIG
TOTAL CLEANSING		9 291 830	3 440 000	1 100 000	500 000	-	4 251 830	-	

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET 2014/15 - 2016/17									
Project	Ward	Amount	FINANCIAL YEARS			FINANCIAL YEARS			SOURCE
			2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017	
			BASIC CAPITAL			AD HOC FUNDS			
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING									
Electrification Low Cost Housing: Dept of Energy	Various Wards	2 614 040	-	122 810	122 810	614 040	877 190	877 190	Department of Energy/CRR
Install 11 kV cable feeder and switchgear Industrial area (Old KVV site) Robertson	2	1 736 500	1 736 500						CRR
New Connections	All	650 000	650 000	-	-				CRR
Upgrade Ashton 11 kV line	2	400 000	400 000	-	-				CRR
Upgrade Mc Gregor / Boesmansrivier 11 kV line	5	400 000	400 000						CRR
Replacement and Repairs: Network	All	1 300 000	1 300 000	-	-				CRR
Install 11 kV Primary feeder and substation Robertson North and Extension 9	2, 3	4 500 000	4 500 000	-					CRR
Replace 66 kV Switchgear (Main, Goudmyn and Le Chasseur)	6 & 7 & 11	620 000	620 000	-					CRR
Upgrade Eilandia 11 kV Line	5	365 000	365 000	-					CRR
Upgrade Klaasvoogds 11 kV line	2	250 000	250 000	-					CRR
Replace Cherry Picker	4,7,8,9,10,11,12	850 000	850 000						CRR
Replacement and Repairs: Street Lights	All	160 000	160 000	-	-				CRR
Upgrade 11 kV feeder lines from Eskom substation to Montagu Main substation	7, 11, 12	689 000	689 000	-	-				CRR
Electrical Services Kaktus Tuine Development	2	2 300 000	-	2 300 000					CRR
Install 11 kV switchgear in Brinks substation	6,7	600 000	-	600 000					CRR
Replace 11 kV Switchgear Ashton Main substation	9,10,11	2 700 000	-	1 200 000	1 500 000				CRR
Replacement of Prepaid meters and Bulk Supply Meters to Reduce Energy Losses	All	900 000	-	400 000	500 000				CRR
Street lighting Housing Projects	All	220 000	-	100 000	120 000				CRR
Metering Testing Equipment (Ladders & Link Sticks, Earthing Equipment, Lap Top for M	Institution	400 000	-	200 000	200 000				CRR
Upgrade Eskom Supplies to Robertson, Noree, Montagu, Bonnievale, Mc Gregor, Ashto	All	2 000 000	-	900 000	1 100 000				CRR
Upgrader 11 kV cable feeder from White Street substation to Van Zyl Street Hospital sub	1	1 120 000	-	520 000	600 000				CRR
Upgrade 11 kV line to Poortjieskloof	11	650 000	-	300 000	350 000				CRR
Install 11 kV switchgear - Steeg substation Main Road	9	280 000	-	280 000					CRR
Electrical Network Uitsig Bonnievale	8	1 000 000	-	500 000	500 000				CRR
Upgrading of streetlights open space next to Unipack	9	250 000	-	250 000					CRR
Replace Compressor Atlas Copco CER-5088	Institution	550 000	-		550 000				CRR
Upgrade Pep Stores Miniature Substation	2	530 000	-	530 000					CRR
Festive Lighting	1,2,5,7,8,9	200 000	-	200 000					CRR
Install 11 kV cabel between Du Toit en Parring substations	11	460 000	-	220 000	240 000				CRR
Install 11 kV Capacitors	All	200 000	-	100 000	100 000				CRR
Upgrade 11 kV line Stockwell	11	600 000	-	300 000	300 000				CRR
Upgrade of LV lines Ashton	9,10	200 000	-	100 000	100 000				CRR
Upgrade LV lines Bonnievale	4,8	200 000	-	100 000	100 000				CRR
Upgrade of LV lines McGregor	5	200 000	-	100 000	100 000				CRR
Upgrade of LV lines Montagu	6,7,11	200 000	-	100 000	100 000				CRR
Upgrade of LV lines Robertson	1,2,3	200 000	-	100 000	100 000				CRR
Relocation of existing electrical network: Upgrading of Route 62 (Ashton - Montagu)	7,9	3 500 000	-		3 500 000				CRR
TOTAL ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING		33 994 540	11 920 500	9 522 810	10 182 810	614 040	877 190	877 190	

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET 2014/15 - 2016/17									
Project	Ward	Amount	2014/2015	FINANCIAL YEARS 2015/2016 BASIC CAPITAL	2016/2017	2014/2015	FINANCIAL YEARS 2015/2016 AD HOC FUNDS	2016/2017	SOURCE
SERVICE INTEGARTION									
HOUSING									
Installation of Services	Various Wards 2	7 800 000	2 900 000	2 400 000	2 500 000				CRR
Installation of basic services for Robertson Temporary Relocation Area		1 500 000	1 500 000						CRR
TOTAL HOUSING		9 300 000	4 400 000	2 400 000	2 500 000	-	-	-	
DISASTER MANAGEMENT									
Acquisition of Fire Fighting Vehicle	Various Wards 1,2,3,6	2 100 000		-	2 100 000				CRR
Construction of Fire Facility - Robertson		900 000	-	-	900 000				CRR
TOTAL FIRE FIGHTING		3 000 000	-	-	3 000 000	-	-	-	
SPORT & RECREATION									
Development of Park (McGregor)	5 Various Wards	80 000	80 000						CRR
Upgrading of McGregor Sport Facilities		500 000				500 000			Provincial Grant Sport and Recreation
TOTAL SPORT & RECREATION		580 000	80 000	-	-	500 000	-	-	
CEMETRIES									
Greening of Zolani and Northern Cemetry in Robertson	1,10	250 000	250 000			-			CRR
TOTAL SPORT & RECREATION		250 000	250 000	-	-	-	-	-	
GRAND TOTAL		163 976 440	33 361 200	36 065 190	31 611 280	21 078 970	22 618 420	19 241 380	

3. Tariffs for Rates, Refuse, Water and Electricity

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

2013/2014 2014/2015 Increase

ALL TARIFFS COME IN EFFECT FROM THE FIRST MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT LEVIED AFTER 1 JULY OF THE RELEVANT YEAR. LEVIES (EXCLUDING BASIC) BASED ON ELECTRICITY AND WATER TARIFFS, COME IN EFFECT ON ALL ACCOUNTS LEVIED FROM 1 AUGUST.

RATES

1405	General (businesses, industrial and government)	R per Rand 0.0068	0.0073	7.35%
1400	The first R 80 000,00 in respect of property used exclusively for residential purposes is exempt from rates.	0.0046	0.0050	8.70%
1404	All "bona fide" farmers	0.0010	0.0011	10.00%
1431	Public Benefit Organisations	0.0010	0.0011	10.00%
	Pensioners with a total monthly household income of less than R 3000 may qualify in terms of councils policy for a rebate on residential property.			

REBATES

		<u>2013/2014</u> <u>REBATES</u>	<u>2014/2015</u> <u>REBATES</u>	<u>2014/2015</u> <u>TARIFF</u>
1404	Property used for bona-fide agriculture purposes;	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>	0.0011
1403	Small holdings used for bona-fide agriculture purposes in municipal area ;	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>	0.0011
1404	Property used for bona-fide agriculture purposes where the owner/tenant supply free basic services to farm workers;	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>	0.0011
1412	Property zoned as agriculture which is not used for agriculture purposes;	50%	50%	0.0073
1400	State owned property: Residential;	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>	0.0050
1413	State owned property : Public Infrastructure;(as per Act)	30%	85%	0.0073
1402	Other state owned property;	<i>nil</i>	85%	0.0073
1414	Municipal property used for municipal purpose;	100%	100%	0.0073
1401	Municipal property not used for municipal purpose (RDP houses)	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>	0.0050
1407	Municipal property - Rural	100%	100%	0.0073
1416	State owned property : Schools;	20%	20%	0.0073
1417	State trust land;	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>	0.0073
1418	Protected areas (as per Act);	100%	100%	0.0073
1419	Properties on which national monuments are situated and used for residential purposes;	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>	0.0050
1420	Properties on which national monuments are situated and used for business and commercial purposes;	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>	0.0073
1421	Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the first ten years as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as per Act)	100%	100%	0.0011
1428	Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the eleventh year as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as per Act)	75%	75%	0.0011
1429	Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the twelfth year as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as per Act)	50%	50%	0.0011
1430	Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the thirteenth year as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as per Act)	25%	25%	0.0011
1422	Property registered in the name of a religious body or organisation and primarily used as a place of worship	100%	100%	0.0073
1423	Property registered in the name of a religious body or organisation and primarily used as the official dwelling of a minister or employee of that organisation who officiates at services;	100%	100%	0.0050
1416	Property registered in the name of a private school which is registered in terms of an act;	20%	20%	0.0073
1425	Property situated in the rural area which is zoned as non-agriculture;	30%	30%	0.0073
1422	Property registered in the name of a charitable organisation and/or church that house the poor and are subsidized by the state	100%	100%	0.0073
1406	Rural General	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>	0.0073
1408	State: Rural	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>	0.0073
1415	Golf Clubs	100%	100%	0.0073
1426	Silwerstrand Development	100%	100%	0.0050
1432	Sport: Exempld	100%	100%	0.0073

ELECTRICITY

				<u>2013/2014</u>	<u>2014/2015</u>	<u>Increase</u>
				<u>VAT EXCL</u>	<u>VAT EXCL</u>	
TOWN: SINGLE PHASE CONNECTION <= 60 AMP						
1300	GENERAL	Basic		R 119.84	R 128.70	7.39%
		kwh	1 - 50	70.62c	74.50c	5.49%
		kwh	51 - 350	82.39c	88.48c	7.39%
		kwh	351 - 600	102.72c	110.31c	7.39%
		kwh	> 600	111.28c	119.50c	7.39%
TOWN: THREE PHASE CONNECTION 1 TO 25 kVA						
1308	INDIGENT CONVENTIONAL	kwh	1 - 50			
		kwh	51 - 350	82.39c	88.48c	7.39%
		kwh	351 - 600	109.14c	117.21c	7.39%
		kwh	> 600	118.77c	127.55c	7.39%
1310	GENERAL	Basic		R 534.47	R 573.96	7.39%
		kwh		93.83c	100.76c	7.39%
TOWN: THREE PHASE CONNECTION 26 TO 50 kVA						
1311	GENERAL	Basic		R 653.24	R 701.51	7.39%
		kwh		93.83c	100.76c	7.39%
TOWN: THREE PHASE CONNECTION 51 TO 100 kVA						
1312	GENERAL	Basic		R 772.01	R 829.06	7.39%
		kwh		93.83c	100.76c	7.39%
1314	GENERAL	kwh		93.83c	100.76c	7.39%
1315	GENERAL	kwh		93.83c	100.76c	7.39%
1316	GENERAL	kwh		93.83c	100.76c	7.39%
1317	GENERAL	kwh		93.83c	100.76c	7.39%
1318	GENERAL	kwh		93.83c	100.76c	7.39%
TOWN: LARGE POWER CONSUMERS < 11 kV LOW SEASON (September to May)						
1330	GENERAL	Basic		R 1 187.70	R 1 275.47	7.39%
1331		kVA Demand		R 133.02	R 142.85	7.39%
1336		kVA Access		R 9.03	R 9.70	7.39%
		kwh		45.13c	48.47c	7.39%
TOWN: LARGE POWER CONSUMERS < 11 kV HIGH SEASON (June, July and August)						
1330	GENERAL	Basic		R 1 187.70	R 1 275.47	7.39%
1331		kVA Demand		R 150.84	R 161.98	7.39%
1336		kVA Access		R 9.03	R 9.70	7.39%
1337		kwh		53.45c	57.40c	7.39%
TOWN: LARGE POWER CONSUMERS = 11 kV LOW SEASON (September to May)						
1332	GENERAL	Basic		R 1 187.70	R 1 275.47	7.39%
1333		kVA Demand		R 127.08	R 136.48	7.39%
1337		kVA Access		R 8.78	R 9.43	7.39%
		kwh		41.57c	44.64c	7.39%
TOWN: LARGE POWER CONSUMERS = 11 kV HIGH SEASON (June, July and August)						
1332	GENERAL	Basic		VAT EXCL R 1 187.70	R 1 275.47	7.39%
1333		kVA Demand		R 147.27	R 158.16	7.39%
1337		kVA Access		R 8.78	R 9.43	7.39%
		kwh		47.51c	51.02c	7.39%

MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections				2013/2014 VAT EXCL	2014/2015 VAT EXCL	Increase
1302	Single Phase connection <= 60 amp		Basic kwh 1 - 50 kwh 51 - 350 kwh 351 - 600 kwh > 600	R 119.84 70.62c 82.39c 102.72c 111.28c	R 128.70 75.84c 88.48c 110.31c 119.50c	7.39% 7.39% 7.39% 7.39% 7.39%
7300	Single Phase connection <= 60 amp		Basic kwh	R 119.84 70.62c	R 128.70 75.84c	7.39% 7.39%
7302	Single Phase connection <= 60 amp		Basic kwh	R 119.84 70.62c	R 128.70 75.84c	7.39% 7.39%
7303	Three Phase connections <= 80 amp		Basic kwh	R 452.64 73.78c	R 486.09 79.23c	7.39% 7.39%
7310	Three Phase connections 1 to 25kVA		Basic kwh	R 534.61 73.78c	R 574.12 79.23c	7.39% 7.39%
7311	Three Phase connections 26 to 50 kVA		Basic kwh	R 653.41 73.78c	R 701.70 79.23c	7.39% 7.39%
7312	Three Phase connections 51 to 100 kVA		Basic kwh	R 772.21 73.78c	R 829.28 79.23c	7.39% 7.39%
7304	Street lights		kwh	91.00c	97.73c	7.39%
7306	Rural <= 60 amp		Basic	R 237.60	R 255.16	7.39%
7305	Rural <= 60 amp		kwh	1.42c	1.53c	7.39%
7320	Rural Three Phase <= 25 kVA		Basic kwh	R 831.61 73.60c	R 893.07 79.04c	7.39% 7.39%
7321	Rural Three Phase <=26 - 50 kVA		Basic kwh	R 1 009.82 73.60c	R 1 084.44 79.04c	7.39% 7.39%
LARGE POWER CONSUMERS < 11kV						
7330	GENERAL		Basic	R 1 188.02	R 1 275.82	7.39%
7331			kVA Demand	R 121.53	R 130.52	7.39%
7336			kVA Access	R 7.13	R 7.65	7.39%
7330			kwh	40.04c	42.99c	7.39%
7349	THREE PHASE LT CONNECTION	101 - 500kVA	Basic	R 1 425.63	R 1 530.98	7.39%
7350			kVA Demand	R 176.12	R 189.14	7.39%
7351			kVA Access	R 7.46	R 8.01	7.39%
7349			kwh	47.30c	50.79c	7.39%
7355	THREE PHASE 11kV CONNECTION	101 - 500 kVA	Basic	R 1 425.63	R 1 530.98	7.39%
7356			kVA Demand	R 171.57	R 184.25	7.39%
7357			kVA Access	R 6.82	R 7.32	7.39%
7355			kwh	45.92c	49.31c	7.39%
7375	Large Power		Basic	R 980.12	R 1 052.55	7.39%
7376	Low Season		kVA Demand	R 105.73	R 113.55	7.39%
7375			kwh	37.66c	40.44c	7.39%
SPORT GROUNDS						
7380	Single Phase connection <= 60 amp		Basic kwh	R 102.17 60.47c	R 109.72 64.94c	7.39% 7.39%
7381	Three Phase connections <= 80 amp		Basic kwh	R 455.01 62.73c	R 488.64 67.36c	7.39% 7.39%
7398	Streetlight: Maintenance per streetlight			R 28.63	R 30.75	7.39%

Large Power				2013/2014	2014/2015	Increase
PREPAID METER: SINGLE PHASE CONNECTION <= 60 AMP						
1400	GENERAL	kwh	1 - 50	70.62c	74.50c	5.49%
		kwh	51 - 350	87.74c	93.43c	6.49%
		kwh	351 - 600	115.56c	124.10c	7.39%
		kwh	> 600	130.54c	140.19c	7.39%
1450	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< 3000 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)	kwh	1 - 50			
		kwh	51 - 350	82.39c	88.48c	7.39%
		kwh	351 - 600	109.14c	117.21c	7.39%
		kwh	> 600	118.77c	127.55c	7.39%
4490	DOM BVALE 1P NO FREE	kwh	1 - 50	95.04c	102.07c	7.39%
		kwh	51 - 350	100.98c	108.44c	7.39%
		kwh	351 - 600	112.86c	121.20c	7.39%
		kwh	> 600	124.74c	133.96c	7.39%
6480	VAB LANDELIK	kwh	>0	4.70c	5.04c	7.39%
1500	DOM 1P NO FREE			107.00c	114.91c	7.39%
PREPAID METER: THREE PHASE CONNECTION <= 80 AMP						
1410	GENERAL			129.46c	139.03c	7.39%
AVAILABILITY FEES						
Erven ≥ 200 m²: Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes; roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations and properties which is land locked and cannot be developed (Should the property become accessible through registering of a servitude or pan handle entrance, will availability fees be charged).						
1720				R 119.84	R 128.70	7.39%
SPORT GROUNDS						
1380	Single Phase connection <= 60 amp	Basic		R 107.00	R 114.91	7.39%
		kwh	1 - 50	68.48c	73.54c	7.39%
		kwh	51 - 350	74.90c	80.44c	7.39%
		kwh	351 - 600	93.09c	99.97c	7.39%
		kwh	> 600	99.51c	106.86c	7.39%
1381	Three Phase connection <= 80 amp	Basic		R 454.89	R 488.51	7.39%
		kwh		80.76c	86.73c	7.39%
LARGE POWER CONSUMER < 11 kV LOW SEASON						
1385		Basic		R 1 009.55	R 1 084.15	7.39%
1386		kVA Demand		R 114.02	R 122.45	7.39%
1387		kVA Access		R 8.31	R 8.93	7.39%
1385		kwh		39.19c	42.09c	7.39%

LARGE POWER CONSUMER < 11 kV HIGH SEASON (June to August)			2013/2014	2014/2015	Increase
1385		Basic	R 1 009.55	R 1 084.15	7.39%
1386		kVA Demand	R 128.27	R 137.75	7.39%
1387		kVA Access	R 8.31	R 8.93	7.39%
1385		kwh	46.32c	49.74c	7.39%
1420	Prepaid Meter: Single Phase connection <= 60 amp	kwh	93.83c	100.76c	7.39%
1430	Prepaid Meter: Three Phase connection <= 80 amp	kwh	105.71c	113.52c	7.39%
<u>RURAL: LARGE POWER CONSUMERS</u>					
THREE PHASE LT CONNECTION - LOW SEASON (September to May)					
1346	<= 100 kVA	Basic	R 534.47	R 573.96	7.39%
1347		kVA Demand	R 133.02	R 142.85	7.39%
1348		kVA Access	R 9.03	R 9.70	7.39%
1346		kwh	40.38c	43.37c	7.39%
1349	101 - 500 kVA	Basic	R 1 425.24	R 1 530.57	7.39%
1350		kVA Demand	R 133.02	R 142.85	7.39%
1351		kVA Access	R 9.03	R 9.70	7.39%
1349		kwh	40.38c	43.37c	7.39%
1334	501 - 1000 kVA	Basic	R 3 088.02	R 3 316.22	7.39%
1335		kVA Demand	R 133.02	R 142.85	7.39%
1339		kVA Access	R 9.03	R 9.70	7.39%
1334		kwh	40.38c	43.37c	7.39%
THREE PHASE LT CONNECTION - HIGH SEASON (June, July and August)					
1346	<= 100 kVA	Basic	R 534.47	R 573.96	7.39%
1347		kVA Demand	R 180.53	R 193.87	7.39%
1348		kVA Access	R 9.03	R 9.69	7.39%
1346		kwh	57.01c	61.22c	7.39%
1349	101 - 500 kVA	Basic	R 1 425.24	R 1 530.57	7.39%
1350		kVA Demand	R 180.53	R 193.87	7.39%
1351		kVA Access	R 9.03	R 9.69	7.39%
1349		kwh	57.01c	61.22c	7.39%
1334	501 - 1000 kVA	Basic	R 3 088.02	R 3 316.22	7.39%
1335		kVA Demand	R 180.53	R 193.87	7.39%
1339		kVA Access	R 9.03	R 9.69	7.39%
1334		kwh	57.01c	61.22c	7.39%
THREE PHASE 11 kV CONNECTION - LOW SEASON (September to May)			VAT EXCL		
1352	<= 100 kVA	Basic	R 534.47	R 573.96	7.39%
1353		kVA Demand	R 127.08	R 136.48	7.39%
1354		kVA Access	R 8.78	R 9.43	7.39%
1352		kwh	39.19c	42.09c	7.39%
1355	101 - 500 kVA	Basic	R 1 425.24	R 1 530.57	7.39%
1356		kVA Demand	R 127.08	R 136.48	7.39%
1357		kVA Access	R 8.78	R 9.43	7.39%
1355		kwh	39.19c	42.09c	7.39%
1358	501 - 1000 kVA	Basic	R 3 088.02	R 3 316.22	7.39%
1359		kVA Demand	R 127.08	R 136.48	7.39%
1360		kVA Access	R 8.78	R 9.43	7.35%
1358		kwh	39.19c	42.09c	7.39%
1361	> 1000 kVA	Basic	R 3 563.10	R 3 826.41	7.39%
1362		kVA Demand	R 127.08	R 136.48	7.39%
1363		kVA Access	R 8.78	R 9.43	7.39%
1361		kwh	39.19c	42.09c	7.39%

THREE PHASE 11 kV CONNECTION - HIGH SEASON (June to August)				2013/2014	2014/2015	Increase
1352	<= 100 kVA	Basic		R 534.47	R 573.96	7.39%
1353		kVA Demand		R 176.97	R 190.05	7.39%
1354		kVA Access		R 8.78	R 9.43	7.39%
1352		kwh		55.82c	59.95c	7.39%
1355	101 - 500 kVA	Basic		R 1 425.24	R 1 530.57	7.39%
1356		kVA Demand		R 176.97	R 190.05	7.39%
1357		kVA Access		R 8.78	R 9.43	7.39%
1355		kwh		55.82c	59.95c	7.39%
1358	501 - 1000 kVA	Basic		R 3 088.02	R 3 316.22	7.39%
1359		kVA Demand		R 176.97	R 190.05	7.39%
1360		kVA Access		R 8.78	R 9.43	7.39%
1358		kwh		55.82c	59.95c	7.39%
1361	> 1000 kVA	Basic		R 3 563.10	R 3 826.41	7.39%
1362		kVA Demand		R 176.97	R 190.05	7.39%
1363		kVA Access		R 8.78	R 9.43	7.39%
1361		kwh		55.82c	59.95c	7.39%
RURAL: SMALL POWER CONSUMERS				VAT EXCL		
RURAL THREE PHASE <= 25 Kva						
1320		Basic		R 831.39	R 870.22	4.67%
1320		kwh		93.83c	100.76c	7.39%
RURAL THREE PHASE <= 26 - 50 kVA						
1321		Basic		R 1 009.55	R 1 084.15	7.39%
1324		kwh		93.83c	100.76c	7.39%
RURAL THREE PHASE <= 51 - 100 kVA						
1322		Basic		R 1 128.32	R 1 211.70	7.39%
1325		kwh		93.83c	100.76c	7.39%
RURAL SINGLE PHASE CONNECTION <= 60 AMP						
1306		Network		R 119.84	R 128.70	7.39%
1305		kwh	1 - 50	72.76c	76.76c	5.50%
		kwh	51 - 350	83.46c	88.88c	6.49%
		kwh	351 - 600	113.42c	121.80c	7.39%
		kwh	> 600	121.98c	130.99c	7.39%
1399	RURAL UNMETERED POINTS (Landrate Dx)		Fixed cost	R 1 068.93	R 1 147.92	7.39%
DEFINITION OF SUPPLY AREA FOR THE PURPOSE OF ELECTRICITY TARIFFS						
TOWN: Within the former Municipal boundaries						
RURAL: Outside the former Municipal boundaries						

CLEANSING

		<u>2013/2014</u>	<u>2014/2015</u>	<u>Increase</u>
		VAT EXCL		
	<i>One removal per week</i>			
1600	GENERAL	R 84.37	R 91.04	7.90%
	ADDITIONAL LEVY PER BAG > 2 BAGS PER REMOVAL	R 5.00	R 5.00	
1608	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< 3000 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)	R 84.37	R 91.04	7.90%
1609	INFORMAL HOUSING (100% SUBSIDIZED)	R 84.37	R 91.04	7.90%
	<i>Two - Three removals per week</i>	R 84.37	R 91.04	7.90%
1610	GENERAL	R 339.83	R 366.68	7.90%
	<i>Bulk removals and perishable products</i>			
1620	GENERAL	R 667.93	R 720.70	7.90%
	<i>Complexes/developments liable for internal services</i>			
1615	BASIC PER UNIT	90% of Basic Fee 90% of Basic Fee		
	MEGA INDUSTRIES			
1640	LANGEBERG & ASHTON FOODS	R 12 166.10	R 13 127.22	7.90%
1641	LANGEBERG & ASHTON FOODS	R 9 559.08	R 10 314.25	7.90%
1642	FRUIT PACKERS	R 1 253.83	R 1 352.88	7.90%
1648	PARMALAT	R 2 343.60	R 2 528.74	7.90%
1649	ALL WINE CELLARS	R 1 171.80	R 1 264.37	7.90%
1649	SMALL CHEESE FACTORIES	R 1 171.80	R 1 264.37	7.90%
1639	MÔRESON	R 843.70	R 910.35	7.90%
1650	SPORT GROUNDS	R 76.17	R 82.19	7.90%
	REJECTED MATERIAL			
1644	ROBERTSON ABATTOIR	R 7 944.81	R 8 572.45	7.90%
1605	ROBERTSON ABATTOIR (MANURE)	R 5 179.36	R 5 588.53	7.90%
1645	BONNIEVALE ABATTOIR	R 3 761.48	R 4 058.64	7.90%
1646	EXCULL	R 5 179.36	R 5 588.53	7.90%
1647	DELGADO FISHERY	R 2 847.48	R 3 072.43	7.90%
1651	PARMALAT	R 10 030.61	R 10 823.03	7.90%
	MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections	VAT EXCL		
7600	One removal per week - General	R 84.37	R 91.04	7.90%
7610	Two - Three removals per week - General	R 339.83	R 366.68	7.90%
7650	Dept: Sport	R 76.17	R 82.19	7.90%

SEWAGE

		<u>2013/2014</u>	<u>2014/2015</u>	<u>Increase</u>
		VAT EXCL		
	<=20mm water connection			
1550	GENERAL	R 110.61	R 118.24	6.90%
1564	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< 3000 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)	R 110.61	R 118.24	6.90%
1565	INFORMAL HOUSING (100% SUBSIDIZED)	R 110.61	R 118.24	6.90%
	23-50mm water connection			
1580	6000 kl water per year or part thereof = 1 unit	R 278.26	R 297.46	6.90%
	> 50mm water connection			
1590	6000 kl water per year or part thereof = 1 unit	R 628.69	R 672.07	6.90%
	Complexes/developments liable for internal services			
		VAT EXCL		
	BASIC PER UNIT	90% of Basic Fee 90% of Basic Fee		
	ABATTOIR: ABBATTOIR WASTE			
1595	GENERAL (1 - 5 LOADS)	R 1 012.89	R 1 082.78	6.90%
1599	Conservancy tanker removals more than 5 per month per removal. plus cost per kilometre	R 454.06 R 17.47	R 485.39 R 18.68	6.90% 6.90%
1710	AVAILABILITY FEES Erven ≥ 200 m²: Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes; roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations and properties which is land locked and cannot be developed (Should the property become accessible	R 110.61	R 118.24	6.90%
	SPORT GROUNDS			
1598	GENERAL	R 96.64	R 103.31	6.90%
	BUSINESSES THAT MAKE THEIR TOILET FACILITIES AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC			
	SEWAGE TARIFFS ARE EXEMPTED			
	MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections	VAT EXCL		<u>Increase</u>
7550	General <=20mm water connection	R 110.61	R 118.24	6.90%
7598	SPORT GROUNDS	R 96.64	R 103.31	6.90%

W A T E R

2013/2014 **2014/2015** **Increase**
VAT EXCL

RESIDENTIAL

Note: Inclining block tariffs are applicable to all residential tariffs and not dependant on the size of the water connection

Only property used exclusively for residential property qualifies for residential tariffs

1001	RESIDENTIAL	<=22mm	Basic 0 - 6 kl > 6 kl - 40 kl > 40 kl	per kl per kl per kl	R 54.57 R 1.00 R 4.18	R 58.66 R 2.00 R 4.49 R 5.50	7.50% 7.50%
1010	RESIDENTIAL	>22<=25mm	Basic 0 - 6 kl > 6 kl - 40 kl > 40 kl	per kl per kl per kl	R 85.91 R 1.00 R 4.18	R 92.36 R 2.00 R 4.49 R 5.50	7.50% 7.50%
1011	RESIDENTIAL	>40<=50mm	Basic 0 - 6 kl > 6 kl - 40 kl > 40 kl	per kl per kl per kl	R 352.94 R 1.00 R 4.18	R 379.41 R 2.00 R 4.49 R 5.50	7.50% 7.50%
1019	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< 3000 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)		0 - 6 kl > 6 kl	per kl per kl	R 54.57 Free R 4.18	R 58.66 Free R 4.49	7.50% 7.50%
1704	INFORMAL HOUSING (100% SUBSIDIZED)		0 - 6 kl > 6 kl	per kl per kl	R 54.57 Free R 4.18	R 58.66 Free R 4.49	7.50% 7.50%

Complexes/developments liable for internal services

BASIC	PER UNIT	90% of Basic Fee	90% of Basic Fee	
CONSUMPTION PER KILOLITER		R 4.18	R 4.49	7.50%
FREE WATER Silverstrand Bonniepark Cocos Plumosa Roodevillas Binnehof	AS PER COUNCIL RESOLUTION A 420 OF 27 NOVEMBER 2001			

GROUP RESIDENTIAL CONSUMERS: ONE TITLE

1009	Wst >32<=40mm	>32<=40mm		VAT EXCL	R 228.72	R 245.87	7.50%
		0 - 12 kl > 12 kl	per kl per kl		R 1.00 R 4.18	R 2.00 R 4.49	7.50%
1007	JORDAAN WOONSTELLE	>40<=50mm			R 352.94	R 379.41	7.50%
		0 - 24 kl > 24 kl	per kl per kl		R 1.00 R 4.18	R 2.00 R 4.49	7.50%
1008	ROODEVILLAS HEV						7.50%
		0 - 222 kl > 222 kl	per kl per kl		R 1.00 R 4.18	R 2.00 R 4.50	7.50%
1006	COCOS PLOMOSA	Basies 0 - 162 kl > 162 kl	>50<=80mm per kl per kl		R 903.26 R 1.00 R 4.18	R 971.00 R 2.00 R 4.49	7.50% 7.50%
1002	BONNIEPARK HEV	0 - 234 kl >234 kl	per kl per kl		R 1.00 R 4.18	R 2.00 R 4.49	7.50%
1003	SILVERSTRAND HEV	0 - 402 kl >402 kl	per kl per kl		R 1.00 R 4.18	R 2.00 R 4.49	7.50%
1004	AVALON PLACE HEV	0 - 192 kl >192 kl	per kl per kl		R 1.00 R 4.18	R 2.00 R 4.49	7.50%
1005	KINGNA-381289ME	0 - 24 kl >24 kl	per kl per kl		R 1.00 R 4.18	R 2.00 R 4.49	7.50%
1012	WATER >25<=32MM	Basies 0 - 6 kl >6 kl	>25<=32MM per kl per kl		R 147.45 R 1.00 R 4.18	R 158.51 R 2.00 R 4.49	7.50% 7.50%
1013	KINGNA-C/TJK123	0 - 36 kl >36 kl	per kl per kl		R 1.00 R 4.18	R 2.00 R 4.49	7.50%
1014	KINGNA-828896ME	0 - 72 kl >72 kl	per kl per kl		R 1.00 R 4.18	R 2.00 R 4.49	7.50%
1715	ROSEGATE HEV 509(AVAILIBILITY)				R 352.94	R 379.41	7.50%
1015	ROSEGATE HEV 509	Basies 0 - 6 kl > 6 kl			R 1.00 R 4.18	R 2.00 R 4.50	7.50%

PREPAID METERS

3999	RESIDENTIAL	0 - 6 kl > 6 kl	per kl per kl		R 5.46	R 2.00 R 5.87	7.50%
	ALL OTHER USERS	Consumption per kiloliter			R 5.46	R 5.87	7.50%
1021	PUBLIC FACILITIES (B1072)						
	Basic				R 40.64	R 43.68	7.50%
	Consumption per kiloliter				R 3.25	R 3.49	7.50%

MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections

7701	BASIC			VAT EXCL	R 54.57	R 58.66	7.50%
	ALGEMEEN						
7020		<=22mm			R 54.57	R 58.66	7.50%
7022	CONSUMPTION	>22<=25mm	> 6 kl	per kl	R 85.91 R 3.95	R 92.36 R 4.24	7.50% 7.50%
	SPORT						
7060		20mm			R 48.76	R 52.42	7.50%
7061		21 <=25mm			R 77.79	R 83.62	7.50%
7064		26 <=50mm			R 316.95	R 340.72	7.50%
7065		50 <=80mm			R 812.70	R 873.65	7.50%
	Consumption per kiloliter				R 3.60	R 3.87	7.50%

ALL OTHER CONSUMERS NOT SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE			2013/2014	2014/2015	Increase
1020	Basic	<=22mm	R 54.57	R 58.66	7.50%
1022		>22<=25mm	R 85.91	R 92.36	7.50%
1023		>25<=32mm	R 147.45	R 158.51	7.50%
1024		>32<=40mm	R 228.72	R 245.87	7.50%
1025		>40<=50mm	R 352.94	R 379.41	7.50%
1026		>50<=80mm	R 903.26	R 971.00	7.50%
1027		>80<=100mm	R 1 428.03	R 1 535.13	7.50%
1028		>100mm	R 3 297.24	R 3 544.53	7.50%
	Consumption per kiloliter		R 4.18	R 4.49	7.50%
1030	WATER ONGEMETER	0>	R 54.57	R 58.66	7.50%
	UNMETERED WATER				
1701	Monthly basic charge per consumer point		R 54.57	R 58.66	7.50%
1703	Indigent - Unmetered water (basic charge)		R 54.57	R 58.66	
1704	Informal settlements - Unmetered water		R 54.57	R 58.66	
1700	AVAILABILITY FEES		R 54.57	R 58.66	7.50%
Erven ≥ 200 m²: Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes; roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations and properties which is land locked and cannot be developed (Should the property become accessible					

		<u>2013/2014</u>	<u>2014/2015</u>	<u>Increase</u>
WATER SAVING TARIFFS				
These tariffs can only be implemented by way of a council resolution in instances of water shortage.				
Moderate savings	0 - 35 kl	R 4.18	R 4.49	7.50%
	36 - 50 kl	R 8.36	R 8.99	7.50%
	51 - 60 kl	R 12.53	R 13.47	7.50%
	> 60 kl	R 16.72	R 17.97	7.50%
Serious savings	0 - 30 kl	R 4.18	R 4.50	7.50%
	31 - 40 kl	R 12.53	R 13.47	7.50%
	41 - 50 kl	R 16.72	R 17.97	7.50%
	> 50 kl	R 20.90	R 22.47	7.50%

Consumers whose financial viability is dependant on water may apply for relief.

	SPORT GROUNDS & SCHOOLS	VAT EXCL		
1060	Basic	<=22mm	R 48.76	R 52.42 7.50%
1061		25mm	R 77.79	R 83.62 7.50%
1062		32mm	R 132.35	R 142.28 7.50%
1063		40mm	R 205.50	R 220.91 7.50%
1064		50mm	R 316.95	R 340.72 7.50%
1065		80mm	R 812.70	R 873.65 7.50%
1066		100mm	R 1 285.23	R 1 381.62 7.50%
1067		>100mm	R 2 958.23	R 3 180.10 7.50%
	Consumption per kiloliter		R 3.83	R 4.12 7.50%

IRRIGATION WATER

UNMETERED CONSUMPTION				
BASIC CHARGE				
1500	Per minute per year		R 39.71	R 30.00 -32.36%
1502	Per minute per year (only farmers) (0 - 120 minutes)		R 39.71	R 30.00 -32.36%
1502	Per minute per year (only farmers) (> 120 minutes)		R 22.99	
The tariff is based on the weekly provision of the service for 4 weeks in a month, in the case that the service cannot be rendered the account of the consumer will be adjusted pro-rata				
CONSUMPTION CHARGE				
1504	Per minute per year		R 20.66	R 45.00 54.08%
1505	Per minute per year (only farmers) (0 - 120 minutes)		R 20.66	R 45.00 54.08%
1505	Per minute per year (only farmers) (> 120 minutes)		R 14.16	R 35.00 59.54%
BASIC CHARGE (McGregor)				
1500	Per minute per year		R 39.71	R 30.00 -32.36%
1502	Per minute per year (only farmers) (0 - 120 minutes)		R 39.71	R 30.00 -32.36%
1502	Per minute per year (only farmers) (> 120 minutes)		R 22.99	
The tariff is based on the weekly provision of the service for 4 weeks in a month, in the case that the service cannot be rendered the account of the consumer will be adjusted pro-rata				
CONSUMPTION CHARGE (McGregor)				
1504	Per minute per year		R 20.66	R 25.00 17.34%
1505	Per minute per year (only farmers) (0 - 120 minutes)		R 20.66	R 25.00 17.34%
1505	Per minute per year (only farmers) (> 120 minutes)		R 14.16	R 25.00 43.36%
The tariff is based on the weekly provision of the service for 4 weeks in a month, in the case that the service cannot be rendered the account of the consumer will be adjusted pro-rata				
1506	Credit Leiwater Consumption			
1507	Credit Leiwater / Burger			
1508	Credit Leiwater McGregor Consumption			
1509	Credit Leiwater/Bruwer			
1510	Credit Irrigation Water /Gevangenis			
METERED CONSUMPTION				
	Consumption per Kiloliter		R 3.25	R 3.49 7.50%
	Consumption per Kiloliter: Excessive consumption		R 8.71	R 9.36 7.50%
MAXIMUM MONTHLY CONSUMPTION IN KL:				
			MONTHLY BASIC CHARGE	
1261	Robertson Show grounds	Basies	R 123.07	R 132.30 7.50%
		0-700	R 3.25	R 3.49 7.50%
		>700	R 8.71	R 9.36 7.50%
1259	Robertson High School	Basies	R 523.61	R 562.88 7.50%
		0-3000	R 3.25	R 3.49 7.50%
		>3000	R 8.71	R 9.36 7.50%
1259	Robertson Primary School	Basies	R 523.61	R 562.88 7.50%
		0-3000	R 3.25	R 3.49 7.50%
		>3000	R 8.71	R 9.36 7.50%
1258	Robertson NG Church East	Basies	R 123.07	R 132.30 7.50%
		0-700	R 3.25	R 3.49 7.50%
		>700	R 8.71	R 9.36 7.50%
1257	Herberg Children's Home	Basies	R 193.89	R 208.43 7.50%
		0-1100	R 3.25	R 3.49 7.50%
		>1100	R 8.71	R 9.36 7.50%
1264	Herberg Children's Home (Contract) ¹	Basies	R 24.76	R 26.62 7.50%
		0-5302		
		>5302	R 8.71	R 9.36 7.50%
1260	De Waal Hostel	Basies	R 46.44	R 49.92 7.50%
		0-250	R 3.25	R 3.49 7.50%
		>250	R 8.71	R 9.36 7.50%
1265	Birds Paradise	Basies	R 71.98	R 77.38 7.50%
		0-400	R 3.25	R 3.49 7.50%
		>400	R 8.71	R 9.36 7.50%
1256	Hospital	Basies	R 298.38	R 320.76 7.50%
		0-1700	R 3.25	R 3.49 7.50%
		>1700	R 8.71	R 9.36 7.50%
1266	Other Consumers	Basies	R 19.74	R 21.22 7.50%
		0-100	R 3.25	R 3.49 7.50%
		>100	R 8.71	R 9.36 7.50%

			<u>2013/2014</u>	<u>2014/2015</u>	<u>Increase</u>
1267	JD Burger (Contract)	Basies	R 786.00	R 844.95	7.50%
		0-350	R 1.74	R 1.87	7.50%
		>350<=4500	R 1.16	R 1.25	7.50%
		>4500	R 8.71	R 9.36	7.50%
1250	KANAALWATER ADAMS	Basies	R 19.74	R 21.22	7.50%
		0-10	R 9.75	R 10.48	7.50%
		>10	R 26.12	R 28.08	7.50%
1251	KANAALWATER ARENDESE	Basies	R 19.74	R 21.22	7.50%
		0-10	R 18.07	R 19.43	7.50%
		>10	R 48.48	R 52.12	7.50%
1252	KANAALWATER KIDSON	Basies	R 19.74	R 21.22	7.50%
		0-4	R 15.66	R 16.84	7.50%
		>4	R 42.00	R 45.15	7.50%
1253	KANAALWATER LABUSCH	Basies	R 19.74	R 21.22	7.50%
		0-15	R 3.79	R 4.08	7.50%
		>15	R 10.19	R 10.96	7.50%
1263	KANAALWATER VAN REN	Basies	R 19.74	R 21.22	7.50%
		0-25	R 8.42	R 9.05	7.50%
		>25	R 22.54	R 24.23	7.50%
1268	KANAALWATER M SWANEPOEL	0-350	R 1.74	R 1.87	7.50%
		>350<=4500	R 1.16	R 1.25	7.50%
		>4500	R 8.71	R 9.36	7.50%

1) The KI tariff is not applicable, but the excessive consumption tariff is applicable.

Excessive consumption

R 9.40 R 10.11 7.50%

MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections

VAT EXCL

7500	BASIC CHARGE		R 40.85	R 43.91	7.50%
7504	CONSUMPTION CHARGE		R 15.05	R 16.18	7.50%
7506	Credit Leiwater/Irrigation water				

HOUSING

Insurance

	Actual cost	Actual cost
--	-------------	-------------

Beneficiaries who did not sign purchase agreements and/or beneficiaries whose transfer fees are not paid. (A1891) PER MONTH

R 50.00 R 50.00

DEFINITIONS

AVAILABILITY FEES: The levying of and the liability for basic minimum fees in respect of immovable property, with or without improvements that is not connected to any municipal service network if such property can be readily connected.

Availability charges are levied on premises which are not connected to Council's water, sewerage or electricity network, but which can reasonably be connected.

Availability charges are not charged in the following circumstances:

- (a) Properties which is smaller than 200 square meters.
- (b) Properties zoned for agricultural purposes.
- (c) Roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations.
- (d) Properties which is land locked and cannot be developed. Should the property become accessible through registering of a servitude or pan handle entrance, will availability fees be charged.

4. Sundry Tariffs

CORPORATE SERVICES: Administrative Support**VAT excl****VAT incl****PHOTOSTATS**

Per A4 copy: Per copy

2.63

3.00

Per A3 copy: Per copy

2.81

3.20

FAXES**Sent**

Per A4 inside Municipal area

5.61

6.40

Per A4 outside Municipal area

6.84

7.80

International

20.96

23.90

Received

Per A4

2.63

3.00

RENT OF CARPORTS

Per month

39.24

44.73

Per year payable in advance

446.59

473.38

DEPOSIT FOR DISPLAYING OF POSTERS (PLAKKATE)

750.00 (No VAT)

SUNDRY SERVICES

Services not mentioned elsewhere

Actual cost + 20% + VAT

PROVISION OF INFORMATION

Tariffs as determined in government Gazette No. 24844 of 16 May 2003

ADMIN LEVIES - Properties

Fees in case of transactions cancelled

500.00

Application fees for acquisition of property (purchase, rental etc.)

500.00

THUSONG

Leasing of office space on ad hoc basis to Government Departments

per day

350.00

FINANCIAL SERVICES

SERVICE DEPOSITS

The deposit of existing connection
(Highest consumption during the recent 12 months to be used)
**Basic charge will consist out of basic charge for all services*

*Basic charges + cost of highest consumption + 25%

The deposit of new connection
**Basic charge will consist out of basic charge for all services*

*Basic charge (vat incl) + 25 %

If the deposit is proved to be incorrect (e.g. based on incorrect information) after 3 months the deposit amount can be adjusted.

INTEREST ON OUTSTANDING ACCOUNTS

Accounts not paid on/before the due date will be charged interest

Prime rate

PRIVATE JOB

Cost of the private job to be calculated as:

Cost + 20% + VAT

CHECKS RETURNED BY BANKS

Administration fee

VAT excl	VAT incl
141.00	160.74

ELECTRONIC TRANSFERS RETURNED

Administration fee

141.00	160.74
--------	--------

PREPAID ELECTRICITY COUPON

Per coupon - private distribution

5.00	5.70
------	------

VALUATION CERTIFICATES - MANUAL

160.00	182.40
--------	--------

VALUATION CERTIFICATE - ELECTRONIC

94.00	107.16
-------	--------

CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES

160.00	182.40
--------	--------

CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES - ELECTRONIC

94.00	107.16
-------	--------

RE-VALUATION OF PROPERTY ON REQUEST

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

2014/2015

FINANCIAL SERVICES

PROVISION OF INFORMATION

	VAT excl	VAT incl
Copy of budget	113.00	128.82
Copy of financial statements	113.00	128.82

PENALTY FOR NON-PAYMENT

Conventional meter		
Electricity: Town: Working hours	76.00	86.64
Electricity: Rural area: Working hours	151.00	172.14
Electricity: Town: After hours	94.00	107.16
Electricity: Rural area: After hours	188.00	214.32
Administration fee (if account on block list - prepaid meters)	76.00	86.64

PREPAID WATER

Replacement of disc	113.00	128.82
---------------------	--------	--------

DUPLICATE ACCOUNTS

The request to give duplicate accounts by consumer will be charged per copy.	8.00	9.12
--	------	------

No VAT

REWARD FOR PROVISION OF INFORMATION

Compensation payable to persons who report incidents that can lead to successful confirmations, confession of guilt or prosecution.

Illegal water or electricity consumption	321.00
Damage or theft of municipal property	321.00
Illegal Refuse Dumping	107.00

No VAT

PAYMENTS OF CREDITS

The payment of credits on accounts as a result of overpayments by the debtor.	86.00
---	-------

If the credits resulted from incorrect accounts and/or the finalisation of accounts the fees are not payable.

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

VAT excl	VAT incl
----------	----------

HIKING TRAILS**DONKERKLOOF / KEURKLOOF: MONTAGU**

Per function/day (until 40 persons): plus R300 deposit - no wood for barbeque	263.16	300.00
Overnight cottages - per adult per night	105.26	120.00
Overnight cottages - per child per night (<= 18 Years)	65.79	75.00
Hikers per day - adult	26.32	30.00
Hikers per day - child (<= 18 Years)	13.16	15.00
Permit for year - per person	131.58	150.00
Badskloofroute -per adult per day	13.16	15.00
Badskloofroute - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	6.58	7.50
Mountaineers per day - adult	15.79	18.00
Mountaineers per day - child (<= 18 Year)	7.89	9.00
Visitors - recreational area - per adult per day	19.74	22.50
Visitors - recreational area - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	10.53	12.00

DASSIESHOEK COTTAGES AND AKKERBOS: ROBERTSON

Per function/day (until 25 persons): plus R1 000 deposit - no wood for barbeque	118.42	135.00
Visitors - per adult per day	22.37	25.50
Visitors - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	13.16	15.00
Overnight - per adult per day	118.42	135.00
Overnight - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	65.79	75.00

Badges	52.63	60.00
--------	-------	-------

ARANGIESKOP: ROBERTSON

Fee for year	171.05	195.00
Hiking trails - per adult per hike	36.84	42.00
Hiking trails - per child per hike (<= 18 Year)	18.42	21.00
Badges	52.63	60.00

POUND

Cows: First day	46.05	52.50
Per day after one day	22.37	25.50
Sheep and Goat: First day	22.37	25.50
Per day after one day	13.16	15.00
Pig: First day	35.53	40.50
Per day after one day	13.16	15.00

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**CEMETRIES**

	VAT excl	VAT incl
Bricking of single grave	2 456.14	2 800.00
Bricking of double grave	3 859.65	4 400.00
Extra Large grave	2 587.72	2 950.00
Single grave (dig by Municipality)	368.42	420.00
Double grave (dig by Municipality)	710.53	810.00
Single grave (dig by yourself)	105.26	120.00
Bulding permitt (Laying of tombstones)	175.44	200.00
Opening of graves	307.02	350.00
Closing of graves	307.02	350.00
Opening of graves (after hours)	622.81	710.00
Closing of graves (after hours)	622.81	710.00
Wall of Remembrance (per opening)	350.88	400.00

SWIMMING POOLS

	VAT excl	VAT incl
Entrance fee per adult	15.79	18.00
Entrance fee per child	10.53	12.00
Ticket per month	140.35	160.00
Season tickets	236.84	270.00
Hiring per gala	500.00	570.00
Schools per year	1 710.53	1 950.00
Swimming lessons: Group per day (10 - 20)	65.79	75.00

MUNICIPAL HALLS - 2014/2015

[illegible]

MUNICIPAL HALLS - 2014/2015

VAT INCLUDED

[illegible]

MUNICIPAL HALLS - 2014/2015

Town halls with wooden floors will not be rented out for karate, dances, aerobic or inhouse sport. (The jumping actions on wooden floors cause damage)

All organisations and forums used by Council for consultation may use the halls 4 times per year without paying a deposit or the open and closed fee.

If the hall will be used for fundraising by the non-profit organisation or forum the normal tariffs will be appropriate.

The lessee must ensure that condition of the facility are left in the same condition (before 08h00 the next morning) as it was found. Failing to do so, the lessee will forfeit the deposit.

If a hall must be cleaned by the Municipality, the lessee will forfeit the deposit.

All organisations and forums shall however be obliged to officially apply for the use of the halls by writing for record purposes.

SPORT FIELDS
2014/2015

	VAT incl							
	CALLIE DE WET (Sport Fields)	CALLIE DE WET (Halls)	NKQUBELA & VAN ZYLST.	COGMANSKLOOF ZOLANI	HAPPY VALLEY	McGREGOR	KING EDWARD (Sport Fields)	KING EDWARD (Halls)
DEPOSITO'S								
Deposito's Per Occasion	1 000.00		1 000.00	1 000.00	1 000.00	1 000.00	1 000.00	
Large Hall (All functions)		800.00						800.00
Side Halls (All functions)		200.00						200.00
(No Deposits for Blood Transfusion)								
PENALTIES								
Late submission of keys per day		90.00						90.00
Cleaning of hall		100.00						100.00
BIG HALL usage not specified - per hour		100.00						100.00
HIRING FOR SPIRITUAL OCCASIONS								
Church service per service		150.00						150.00
Church function / Performance per occasion - per hour		100.00						100.00
Funeral service		150.00						150.00
Funeral services: Hiring of chairs - Wake (max 30) (10 days)		*						*
HIRING FOR FINANCIAL GAIN- per hour		200.00						200.00
"KOELKAMER" per day - per hour		100.00						*
3 x Stages		60.00						*
KITCHEN - per hour (preparations excluded)		100.00						100.00
BAR per day- per hour								100.00
Blood Services per year		380.00						380.00
Government Departments		800.00						800.00
Park market		*						*
AUCTIONS / EXHIBITIONS- per hour		300.00						300.00
MEETINGS, WORKSHOPS, COURSES - PER HOUR		200.00						200.00
RECREATION - Practises and Games								
Sportclub meetings - per hour		50.00						50.00
Badminton per hour		100.00						*
Karate per hour		100.00						*
Aerobics per hour		100.00						*
Gymnastics/ Dance / Yoga / Gim Trim per hour		100.00						*
Drama/ Arts and Culture per hour								
Other exercises not specified		80.00						80.00
Tournaments - Badminton - per day		1 000.00						
Games- R200.00 per hour								
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS								
School functions		155.00						155.00
Schoolfunctions(fundraising)		195.00						195.00
Schools (Mondays, 1 hour) per year		*						480.00
Meetings		130.00						130.00
Examinations- per hour		150.00						150.00
SIDE HALLS - per hour		50.00						
Meetings & Lectures- per hour		55.00						55.00
Mini kind of sport per hour (table tennis, darts, chess, etc.)		55.00						55.00
Other functions - per hour		90.00						90.00
ELECTIONS- per day		1 000.00						1 000.00
ENTERTAINMENT								
Weddings / Dance / Entertainment/ Birthdays- per hour		150.00						150.00
Drama / Conserts - per hour		150.00						150.00
Basaars / Games/ Beauty contests- per hour		150.00						150.00
Shows- per hour		150.00						150.00
Dress rehearsal - per hour		50.00						50.00
PREPARATION- per day		100.00						100.00
ATHLETICS								
Exercise per year	237.00		105.00	90.00	105.00	90.00	105.00	
Exercise per day	67.50		37.50	30.00	37.50	30.00	37.50	
Gatherings: Schools	675.00		450.00	375.00	450.00	375.00	450.00	
Gatherings: Pre-Primary	150.00		120.00	90.00	120.00	90.00	120.00	
Gatherings: Other Institutions	780.00		720.00	570.00	720.00	570.00	720.00	
COUNTRY CLUBS / INSTITUTIONS								
If gate-money is collected per day	750.00		600.00	525.00	600.00	525.00	600.00	
If no gate-money is collected per day	375.00		180.00	150.00	180.00	150.00	180.00	
K2 Cano Marathon								
HOCKEY								
Exercise per year	300.00		150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	
Games	90.00		60.00	45.00	60.00	45.00	60.00	

SPORT FIELDS
2014/2015

	VAT incl							
	CALLIE DE WET (Sport Fields)	CALLIE DE WET (Halls)	NKQUBELA & VAN ZYLST.	COGMANSKLOOF ZOLANI	HAPPY VALLEY	McGREGOR	KING EDWARD (Sport Fields)	KING EDWARD (Halls)
CRICKET								
Exercise per year	450.00		375.00	300.00		300.00	300.00	
If gate-money is collected per day	525.00		450.00	375.00		375.00	450.00	
If no gate-money is collected per day	135.00		120.00	112.50		105.00	120.00	
SOFT BALL CRICKET								
Exercise per year	270.00		180.00	150.00	180.00	150.00	180.00	
If gate-money is collected per day	225.00		180.00	90.00	180.00	90.00	180.00	
If no gate-money is collected per day	75.00		75.00	37.50	75.00	37.50	75.00	
SQUASH								
Exercise per year (contract)	3 915.00		*	*	*	*	3 915.00	
NETBALL CLUBS								
Exercise per year	276.00		240.00	180.00	180.00	150.00	180.00	
Games per day (with gate-money)	165.00		135.00	120.00	120.00	60.00	120.00	
Games per day (no gate-money)	60.00		54.00	45.00	45.00	30.00	54.00	
RUGBY CLUBS								
Exercise per day	90.00		73.50	45.00	73.50	45.00	73.50	
Exercise per season (Feb - Oct)	780.00		675.00	375.00	675.00	375.00	675.00	
Games per day (with gate-money)	330.00		285.00	225.00	285.00	225.00	285.00	
Field Preparation	245.00		245.00	245.00	245.00	245.00	245.00	
Games per day (no gate-money)	165.00		150.00	135.00	150.00	135.00	150.00	
Clubhouse	*		127.50	*	*	*	*	
SCHOOLS (per sport)								
Exercise per day	90.00		54.00	37.50	54.00	37.50	54.00	
Exercise per year	510.00		300.00	270.00	300.00	270.00	450.00	
Games if gate-money is collected per day	330.00		150.00	135.00	150.00	135.00	150.00	
Games if no gate-money is collected per day	73.50		73.50	112.50	73.50	112.50	73.50	
SOCCER CLUBS								
Exercise per year	630.00		360.00	210.00	210.00	210.00	210.00	
Games per day (with gate-money)	285.00		225.00	90.00	195.00	90.00	225.00	
Games per day (no gate-money)	202.50		180.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	
TENNIS								
Exercise per day	600.00		150.00	150.00	*	*	*	
Games	90.00		90.00	90.00	*	*	*	
VOLLEYBALL								
Exercise per day	*		150.00	*	*	*	*	
Games	*		90.00	*	*	*	*	
JUKSKEI PER YEAR	525.00		*	*	*	*	450.00	
GENERAL								
Cafeteria per day or part of day	120.00		120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	
Penalty - no cleaning of facilities	195.00		180.00	165.00	180.00	165.00	180.00	
Supervisor per hour or part of day	67.50		67.50	67.50	67.50	67.50	67.50	
Clubhouse - Meetings	*		127.50	*	127.50	*	127.50	
Other Gatherings	1 125.00		825.00	750.00	825.00	750.00	825.00	
Chorus exercises per occasion	*		54.00	54.00	*	*	*	
Singing / Church services	375.00		345.00	330.00	345.00	330.00	345.00	
Helicopter landings per day	300.00		300.00	300.00	300.00	300.00	300.00	
CALLIE DE WET BAR FACILITY								
When only bar facility is rented	1 950.00		*	*	*	*	*	
When hall is also rented	650.00		*	*	*	*	*	

The lessee must ensure that the condition of the facilities are left in the same condition (before 08h00 the next morning) as they were found. Failing to do so, will cause the lessee to forfeit the deposit.

**2014/2015
CLEANSING**

Tariff Code

		VAT Excl	VAT Incl
	Removal of rejected tins per ton	234.21	267.00
	Removal of garden refuse per m ³	80.00	86.00
	Removal of garden refuse per ton	206.00	235.00
	Special removal of household refuse per ton	285.96	326.00
	Special removal of bussiness refuse per ton (afterhours)	360.00	410.00
	Removal of industrial refuse per ton	315.00	360.00
1631	Small holdings that dump refuse up to 4 households (farms)	68.00	77.52
1630	Rural businesses that dump refuse up to 12 times (households/farms)	222.00	253.00
	Additional dumpings per household more than 12 times	19.00	22.00
1601	Rural businesses that dump refuse on an ad-hoc basis per ton	139.00	158.00
	Removal of illegal dumpings	Actual cost + 20% + VAT	
	Cleaning of Erwen	Actual cost + 20% + VAT	
	Clean building rubble / top soil self dump at landfill site	-	-

Disposal of rejected material

Removal of rejected material per kg	1.64	1.90
Self dumping of rejected material per kg	1.20	1.37
Fruit delivered at compost area per ton	187.00	213.18

Skips

1603	Monthly rent 6 m ³ (One removal per month)	394.74	450.00
1604	Monthly rent 9 m ³ (One removal per month)	482.46	550.00
1606	Additional removal of skip 6m ³ (Additional to first removal per month)	219.30	250.00
	Additional removal of skip 9m ³ (Additional to first removal per month)	280.70	320.00

COMPOST

	VAT Excl	VAT Incl
Compost per m ³	154.30	176.00
Compost per 30 kg bags	19.00	21.66
Wood Chips per/ton	184.21	210.00
Wood Chips per/m ³	80.00	91.00
Compost per ton	204.00	232.56
<u>REFUSE BAGS (PER PACK)</u>	19.00	21.66

LIBRARIES	VAT excl	VAT incl
Duplicate lender cards/laminated computer cards	13.16	15.00

Books

Fine for late return: Per book per week or part of a week	1.05	1.20
Plus: Call landline (per minute)	1.75	2.00
Call cellphone (per minute)	3.07	3.50
Reminder (per letter & admin cost)	4.40	5.00
Registered letter	18.65	22.38
Booking of books (with max of 4 items)	2.98	3.40
Bind costing per book :Hard cover	35.09	40.00
Bind costing per book:Soft cover	26.52	30.00
Damaged plastic cover	2.02	2.30

CD's

Damaged plastic cover	5.78	6.00
Damaged CD	Vervangingskoste plus BTW	
Fine for late return of CD's: per week or part of week	1.05	1.20
Plus: Call landline	1.75	2.00
Call cellphone	3.07	3.50
Reminder	2.63	3.00
Registered letter	18.65	22.38

DVD'S

Late return of video's: per day or part of day	2.02	2.53
Plus: Call landline	1.75	2.19
Call cellphone	3.07	3.84
Reminder	2.63	3.29
Registered letter	18.65	22.38
Damaged holder (carton)	5.00	6.27
Damaged holder (black plastic)	12.02	15.07
Damaged holder (video casset holder)	5.70	7.14
Damaged videotape	Vervangingskoste plus BTW	

Paintings

Per painting: Per week of part of week	1.05	1.31
Plus: Call landline	1.75	2.00
Call cellphone	3.07	3.50
Reminder	2.63	3.00
Registered letter	18.65	22.38

Photocopies

Books / Study material A4	0.86	1.00
Books / Studymaterial A3	1.00	1.20
From Outside the Library - A4	0.86	1.00

Deposits: Visitors (per book -maximum 3 books)	100.00	Geen BTW
---	--------	----------

Hiring of Activity Rooms - Only Educational/Library Related Events

Hire: Robertson (day)	83.34	95.00
Robertson (evening)	127.42	148.00
Bonnievale (day or evening)	83.34	95.00
Zolani (day)	83.34	95.00
Mountain View (day)	83.34	95.00
Sunnyside (day)	83.34	95.00
Ashton (day)	83.34	95.00
Nkqubela (day)	83.34	95.00

*** NOTE: The activity rooms may only be used for educational purposes.**

TOWN PLANNING**VAT excl****VAT incl****BUILDING PLANS**

The following fees must be paid to Council with regards to all plans for establishment of a new or alterations to an existing building:

Each addition brought onto a building plan amounts to R278.00 in other words where a person adds a boundary wall, swimming pool and construction, the cost will be R278.00 per item or the fee per m² of the construction, whichever the greater.

All Building Plans

Small buildings (building permit) as describe in the Act on N.B.R	244.00	278.00
31-40 m ²	352.00	401.00
41-50 m ²	439.00	500.00
51-60 m ²	527.00	601.00
61-70 m ²	614.00	700.00
71-80 m ²	703.00	801.00
81-90 m ²	791.00	902.00
91-100 m ²	879.00	1 002.00
101-125 m ²	1 098.00	1 252.00
126-150 m ²	1 318.00	1 502.00
151-175 m ²	1 465.00	1 670.00
176-200 m ²	1 757.00	2 003.00
201-225 m ²	1 977.00	2 254.00
226-250 m ²	2 196.00	2 504.00
251-275 m ²	2 416.00	2 754.00
276-300 m ²	2 636.00	3 005.00
301-325 m ²	2 855.00	3 255.00
326-350 m ²	3 075.00	3 505.00
351-375 m ²	3 294.00	3 755.00
376-400 m ²	3 515.00	4 007.00
401-425 m ²	3 734.00	4 257.00
426-450 m ²	3 943.00	4 495.00
451-500 m ²	4 394.00	5 009.00
501-750 m ²	6 580.00	7 502.00
751-1000 m ²	8 787.00	10 018.00
bigger than 1000m ²	13 912.00	15 860.00

Amended building plans	244.00	278.00
------------------------	--------	--------

Building deposit recoverable - <50m ² or less than (only urban areas)	1 113.00	no VAT
Building deposit - Recoverable 50m ² to 200m ² (only urban areas)	1 590.00	no VAT
Building deposit - Recoverable more than 200m ² (only urban areas)	4 664.00	no VAT
Encroachment of building lines	586.00	668.00

Cancellation of approved building plans – Only the full building deposit fee is repayable		
Penalty Clause:(if built without an approved building plan)	4 X building plan fee	+ VAT
Signs: Advertisements on premises.	28.83	33.00
Signs: Advertisements third party.	244.00	278.00
Gas Installation	244.00	278.00
Demolition of Building	488.00	556.00
The building deposit will be forfeited if / when a house is occupied without an occupation certificate.		
Valuation roll / Building plan information	49.00	56.00

TOWN PLANNING**VAT excl****VAT incl****PLANNING APPLICATION FEES**

Closure of public streets and/or public places (excluding advertising fees)	1 859.00	2 119.00
Subdivisions (excluding section 23 exemptions) - (excluding advertising fees)	1 859.00	2 119.00
Section 23 exemptions	586.00	668.00
Rezoning (delegated to Local Authority) - (excluding advertising fees)	1 859.00	2 119.00
Consent use - (excluding advertising fees)	1 859.00	2 119.00
Departure - temporary land use rights - (excluding advertising fees)	1 859.00	2 119.00
Departure - land use restrictions - (excluding advertising fees)	586.00	668.00
Consent use or departure applications to operate small businesses from dwellings with a Special Residential or similar zoning. - (excluding advertising fees)	976.00	1 113.00
Consent use or departure applications for Additional dwelling <50m ²	586.00	668.00
Additional fee where unauthorized land use already exists	1 859.00	2 119.00
Extension of approvals	1 859.00	2 119.00
Amendment of conditions of approval -(excluding advertising fees)	1 859.00	2 119.00
Removal of restrictive title conditions - (excluding advertising fees)	2 325.00	2 651.00
Appeal fee (i.t.o MSA & LUPO)	465.00	530.00

SEARCH FEES

Issue of zoning certificates	93.00	106.00
Property enquiry	93.00	106.00

DEVELOPMENT CHARGES

Contribution to Bulk Civil Engineering Services per opportunity (1 Opportunity equals 1 dwelling unit)	25 122.00	28 638.00
Contribution to Bulk Electrical Services (per KVA)	1 903.51	2 170.00

COPIES OF PLOTTER AND OTHER PRINT-OUTS (example photos)**Colour**

A4	14.87	17.00
A3	21.41	24.00
A2	43.67	50.00
A1	87.34	100.00
A0	165.30	188.00

Mono

A4	10.21	12.00
A3	14.87	17.00
A2	28.83	33.00
A1	53.92	61.00
A0	112.46	128.00

HAWKERS AREAS

Plot per day	35.09	40.00
Plot per month	175.44	200.00

TOURISM RELATED ROAD SIGNAGE APPLICATIONS

Application	58.60	67.00
Application from previously disadvantaged areas	28.83	33.00
The above exclude cost of signage and installation etc. (Cost & 15%)		

ELECTRICITY**VAT excl****VAT incl****ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS**

All connections only done to the erf boundary.

Single phase (Maximum 15 m inside erf boundary, the rest is for the applicants account)	7 192.98	8 200.00
Three phase	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	

CONTRIBUTION TO BULK SERVICES

Payable on all new connections and extensions of existing connections (Rand per kVA)	1 903.51	2 170.00
--	----------	----------

SECOND CONNECTION ON SAME ERF

1 x Cable supply with maximum 2 meter points.

Single phase conversion (+ cable from middle of street)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Three phase conversion (+ cable and labour)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
New second point of supply without cable	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Swapping of conventional meter with PLC prepaid meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Administration for Activating Prepaid Meters in Private Developments. (Meters and cables supplied by developer)	446.49	509.00
Swapping of conventional meter with Prepaid Meter (Only Town areas)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	

Prepaid meter (Private)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Bulk Connections > 100 kVA	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
All rural connections	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	

SERVICE CALLS (CONSUMER DAMAGE)

Per call

Office hours: Town	196.49	224.00
Office hours: Rural	363.16	414.00
After hours: Town	363.16	414.00
After hours: Rural	695.61	793.00
Repair of cable connection	480.70	548.00

TEMPORARY BUILDERS CONNECTION

If permanent connection is used	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
---------------------------------	--------------------------	--

ADDITIONAL METER READING

On demand of consumer

Town	123.68	141.00
Rural	257.02	293.00
Bulk consumers	684.21	780.00

*The amount is refundable if there is a mistake by the Municipality***TESTING OF METERS**

Test by external organization	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
-------------------------------	--------------------------	--

(The amount is refundable in instances of a negative variance of more than 2.5%)

LIGHTING

Telephone booth : Per booth per year	1 017.54	1 160.00
Advertisement signs: Per sign per year	1 175.44	1 340.00

DAMAGING AND/OR TAMPERING OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES

1 st offence	Actual cost + 50 % + VAT	
2 nd offence	Actual cost + 100 % + VAT	
3 rd offence	Connection removed for 6 months	

(Actual cost = Average units consumed + Meter + Labour + Transport)

HANGING OF BANNERS PER BANNER

350.88

400.00

CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES**VAT excl****VAT incl****SEWERAGE****CONNECTIONS TO MAIN LINE**

110mm pipe - maximum 15 meter	3 626.32	4 134.00
- Longer than 15 meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
150mm pipe - maximum 15 meter	4 742.11	5 406.00
- Longer than 15 meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	

SEWERAGE BLOCKAGES

Sewerage blockages: Office hours	362.63	413.40
Sewerage blockages: After hours	725.26	826.80
Sewerage blockages: Rural areas additional per kilometre travelled	19.53	22.26

CONSERVANCY TANKERS

Septic tanks within town areas: If connections to sewerage systems are not possible.	Monthly Sewerage Charge (Maximum 2 loads of maximum 5000 litre per load on demand – additional loads at normal tanker tariffs)	
Septic tanks within town areas: If connections to sewerage systems are possible.	Monthly Sewerage Charge plus tanker tariffs per load as requested.	

CONSERVANCY TANKERS

Office hours per load	399.82	455.80
plus cost per kilometre	19.53	22.26
After hours per load	808.95	922.20
plus cost per kilometre	19.53	22.26
Dumping of Sewerage with own transport per load of 5000 litre of portion thereof.	50.00	57.00

If removal is done after hours as a result of municipal operating requirements, the after hours tariffs are not payable.

POLICY IN RESPECT OF SEWERAGE CHARGES

No sewerage charges are levied in instances where no connection to the reticulation network is possible and no services are delivered subject to the following:

- (a) Sewerage charges are levied as soon as connections to the network is possible;
- (b) Sewerage charges are levied as soon as services are delivered;
- (c) The relevant owner apply on the prescribe form and accept the conditions in writing.

2014/2015

WATER

VAT excl	VAT incl
----------	----------

CONNECTIONS TO MAIN LINE

15mm - Maximum 15 meter	2 799.27	3 191.17
15mm - - Longer than 15 meter		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT
20mm - Maximum 15 meter	3 345.68	3 814.08
20mm - - Longer than 15 meter		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT
Bo 20mm		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT
Prepaid Meter		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT
Swopping conventional meter with prepaid meter	1 794.56	2 045.80

TESTING OF WATER METERS

Up to 20 mm meter-connection	324.56	413.40
Above 20mm meter-connection		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT
(The amount is refundable in instances of a negative variance of more than 5%)		

SALE OF POTABLE WATER(per 1 Cubic meter)

	4.45	5.08

SERVICE CALLS (CONSUMER DAMAGE)

Office hours	111.58	127.20
After hours	167.37	190.80

IRRIGATION WATER

Opening of existing inlet	176.67	201.40
Closing of existing inlet	176.67	201.40
Building of new inlet (Municipality to provide 2 X Frames + 1 Sluice)	176.67	201.40
Illegal consumption of water		According to the By Law

ROADS & PAVEMENTS

ERF ENTRANCES

Single Entrance	846.14	964.60
Crossing Single Entrance	2 324.56	2 650.00
Double entrance (maximum 8 curbing)	1 301.75	1 484.00
Crossing Double Entrance	3 719.30	4 240.00
Per additional slab	464.91	530.00
Per additional curbing	167.37	190.80

Closing of a road on request

Weekdays	175.44	212.00
Weekends	307.02	371.00

DAMAGING AND/OR TAMPERING WITH MUNICIPAL SERVICES

1 st offence		Actual cost + 50 % + VAT
2nd offence		Actual cost + 100 % + VAT

HOUSING

Repairs to Houses		Actual cost + 20 % + VAT
-------------------	--	--------------------------

2014/2015

TRAFFIC

VAT excl	VAT incl
----------	----------

STORE OF VEHICLES

Vehicles under 3500kg: per day	167.50	190.95
Vehicles above 3500kg: per day	325.25	370.79

TOWING COST OF VEHICLES

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

RENT: DRIVERS LICENCE TESTING GROUND

Code B per hour	80.00	91.20
Code EB, C and C1 per hour	100.00	114.00
Code EC and EC1 per hour	150.00	171.00
Driving Schools per month per light motor vehicle	1 038.80	1 184.23
Driving Schools per month per heavy motor vehicle	1 590.00	1 812.60
Rent of key after office hours	50.00	57.00

Please Note: The use of the test yards must be booked in advance by all applicants, including all Driving Schools!

USING OF MUNICIPALITY K 53 YARD FACILITIES WITHOUT PAYING OR PRE BOOKING WILL LEAD TO A FINE OF R500.00 (UNAUTHORISED ACCESS)

TRAFFIC ESCOURTING

Monday till Friday: 08:00 - 16:30 per vehicle that escort.

kilometre outside town boundaries.

After Hours: Per vehicle that escort.

R337.00 per hour plus AA tariff per kilometre VAT for each kilometre outside town boundaries.

2014/2015

DISASTER MANAGEMENT

VAT excl	VAT incl
----------	----------

FIRE FIGHTING

Per Call	149.12	170.00
Plus per hour of portion thereof per person	105.26	120.00
+ Per km Per vehicle	13.16	15.00

5. Budget Schedules

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	24 079	28 262	30 150	32 426	32 426	32 426	34 592	36 647	38 679
Service charges	217 749	250 168	276 237	316 034	313 104	313 104	335 990	360 576	388 146
Investment revenue	3 773	3 929	3 306	4 214	2 001	2 001	3 513	3 513	3 513
Transfers recognised - operational	47 331	60 377	81 567	83 733	82 480	82 480	77 797	81 512	100 820
Other own revenue	20 193	25 138	24 032	22 976	25 582	25 582	26 971	28 625	30 273
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	313 125	367 874	415 292	459 383	455 593	455 593	478 863	510 873	561 432
Employee costs	101 329	108 699	118 438	128 954	131 927	131 927	148 804	160 289	173 229
Remuneration of councillors	5 263	6 420	7 099	7 967	7 967	7 967	8 404	8 858	9 338
Depreciation & asset impairment	14 153	21 339	16 754	17 367	17 628	17 628	20 112	21 685	23 598
Finance charges	7 345	7 245	7 150	6 698	6 780	6 780	8 050	8 536	9 238
Materials and bulk purchases	128 061	160 291	176 528	201 455	195 455	195 455	211 805	228 675	242 375
Transfers and grants	–	74	–	87	87	87	100	120	130
Other expenditure	81 377	76 088	77 089	93 779	95 483	95 483	95 497	99 021	120 849
Total Expenditure	337 529	380 157	403 057	456 307	455 327	455 327	492 772	527 185	578 757
Surplus/(Deficit)	(24 404)	(12 283)	12 235	3 076	266	266	(13 909)	(16 313)	(17 325)
Transfers recognised - capital	33 676	15 608	21 270	22 348	26 340	26 340	21 079	22 618	19 241
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	9 272	3 325	33 505	25 424	26 606	26 606	7 170	6 306	1 916
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	9 272	3 325	33 505	25 424	26 606	26 606	7 170	6 306	1 916
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	42 827	38 663	52 169	53 910	57 412	57 412	54 440	58 684	50 853
Transfers recognised - capital	20 313	22 006	23 127	25 065	26 696	26 696	21 079	22 618	19 241
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	1 700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	20 814	16 657	29 042	28 844	30 716	30 716	33 361	36 065	31 611
Total sources of capital funds	42 827	38 663	52 169	53 910	57 412	57 412	54 440	58 684	50 853
Financial position									
Total current assets	135 553	127 993	130 314	140 813	121 627	121 627	125 761	132 471	144 993
Total non current assets	439 834	459 297	501 429	527 892	552 527	552 527	571 336	605 129	632 793
Total current liabilities	72 544	65 698	75 116	80 174	80 174	80 174	78 928	102 950	116 736
Total non current liabilities	75 820	80 025	81 555	85 720	85 720	85 720	97 782	109 584	133 285
Community wealth/Equity	427 022	441 568	475 072	502 811	508 260	508 260	520 386	525 066	527 766
Cash flows									

WC026 Langeberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Standard										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		75 629	86 953	71 046	73 019	71 957	71 957	77 146	80 492	84 046
Executive and council		1 838	2 156	554	551	551	551	240	254	268
Budget and treasury office		71 649	83 517	67 402	70 630	69 257	69 257	74 519	77 731	81 135
Corporate services		2 141	1 281	3 091	1 838	2 150	2 150	2 388	2 507	2 642
<i>Community and public safety</i>		24 369	21 197	32 055	37 443	40 409	40 409	25 515	31 122	45 460
Community and social services		1 427	9 920	9 306	9 223	9 451	9 451	8 474	10 555	11 413
Sport and recreation		155	201	214	690	690	690	702	214	226
Public safety		5 193	5 002	4 365	4 943	5 724	5 724	6 079	6 438	6 792
Housing		17 594	6 074	18 170	22 587	24 544	24 544	10 260	13 916	27 030
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		8 399	1 055	2 828	3 295	3 609	3 609	4 687	11 695	17 880
Planning and development		6 945	694	1 664	2 864	2 899	2 899	4 313	2 442	2 454
Road transport		119	202	1 024	201	480	480	130	8 994	15 153
Environmental protection		1 335	159	139	230	230	230	244	258	273
<i>Trading services</i>		238 405	274 276	330 633	367 975	365 958	365 958	392 594	410 182	433 287
Electricity		182 900	214 550	236 582	269 252	266 552	266 552	286 278	307 786	332 064
Water		33 888	28 460	35 057	52 365	52 365	52 365	56 900	42 621	44 855
Waste water management		11 726	17 483	35 298	28 434	28 434	28 434	29 486	34 386	33 994
Waste management		9 891	13 784	23 695	17 924	18 607	18 607	19 930	25 390	22 375
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	2	346 801	383 482	436 562	481 731	481 933	481 933	499 942	533 491	580 673
Expenditure - Standard										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		60 310	65 954	64 458	71 288	71 606	71 606	83 917	87 019	93 286
Executive and council		25 818	28 078	27 240	32 377	31 469	31 469	37 359	39 585	41 954
Budget and treasury office		18 660	21 181	18 628	18 907	20 141	20 141	24 467	23 619	25 604
Corporate services		15 831	16 696	18 590	20 003	19 996	19 996	22 090	23 815	25 728
<i>Community and public safety</i>		51 893	45 435	44 292	65 052	64 824	64 824	57 802	64 569	81 442
Community and social services		9 736	10 949	15 240	23 682	23 678	23 678	22 589	23 905	25 399
Sport and recreation		1 866	2 223	2 876	3 250	3 397	3 397	3 830	4 042	4 269
Public safety		11 542	12 288	13 359	16 576	16 198	16 198	18 236	19 539	21 321
Housing		28 750	19 975	12 817	21 544	21 550	21 550	13 146	17 083	30 452
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		28 089	31 974	32 264	36 894	35 406	35 406	39 781	40 543	43 903
Planning and development		4 491	4 541	5 501	7 008	6 890	6 890	9 014	7 535	8 013
Road transport		12 408	14 184	14 675	16 306	16 056	16 056	16 973	18 379	20 193
Environmental protection		11 190	13 249	12 087	13 580	12 460	12 460	13 794	14 629	15 697
<i>Trading services</i>		197 237	236 794	262 043	283 074	283 491	283 491	311 273	335 055	360 127
Electricity		147 559	178 507	198 828	226 447	221 302	221 302	238 756	257 436	273 158
Water		23 874	27 807	29 114	28 969	30 246	30 246	36 108	38 613	41 184
Waste water management		11 834	11 144	11 305	9 464	11 371	11 371	12 783	13 598	18 614
Waste management		13 969	19 335	22 795	18 195	20 573	20 573	23 626	25 407	27 170
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	337 529	380 157	403 057	456 307	455 327	455 327	492 772	527 185	578 757
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		9 272	3 325	33 505	25 424	26 606	26 606	7 170	6 306	1 916

WC026 Langeberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		71 649	83 517	67 402	70 630	69 257	69 257	74 519	77 731	81 135
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		1 759	1 760	162	226	226	226	240	254	268
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		7 882	679	2 087	3 284	3 319	3 319	4 618	2 213	2 211
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		7 924	15 665	15 713	14 436	15 757	15 757	15 041	17 509	18 750
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		257 587	281 861	351 198	393 155	393 374	393 374	405 525	435 783	478 309
Total Revenue by Vote	2	346 801	383 482	436 562	481 731	481 933	481 933	499 942	533 491	580 673
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		18 660	21 181	18 628	18 907	20 141	20 141	24 467	23 619	25 604
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		22 295	24 125	22 112	26 008	25 863	25 863	27 384	28 950	30 629
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		24 394	27 173	35 078	46 161	45 018	45 018	44 581	45 066	48 149
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		28 009	30 590	31 067	35 988	35 735	35 735	42 550	45 762	49 372
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		244 170	277 088	296 173	329 243	328 570	328 570	353 790	383 789	425 003
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	337 529	380 157	403 057	456 307	455 327	455 327	492 772	527 185	578 757
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	9 272	3 325	33 505	25 424	26 606	26 606	7 170	6 306	1 916

WC026 Langeberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand	1									
Revenue By Source										
Property rates	2	23 827	27 950	29 807	32 426	32 426	32 426	34 146	36 161	38 150
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		252	312	343	–	–	–	446	486	530
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	176 677	209 848	228 411	260 328	257 328	257 328	276 358	297 142	320 994
Service charges - water revenue	2	23 900	22 446	25 532	34 190	34 190	34 190	36 397	38 541	40 643
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	9 667	9 927	12 439	11 707	11 707	11 707	12 504	13 230	13 899
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	7 505	7 947	9 855	9 810	9 880	9 880	10 732	11 663	12 611
Service charges - other										
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 569	1 668	2 074	2 216	2 516	2 516	2 672	2 830	2 986
Interest earned - external investments		3 773	3 929	3 306	4 214	2 001	2 001	3 513	3 513	3 513
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 080	1 201	1 274	1 711	1 711	1 711	1 865	2 033	2 215
Dividends received										
Fines		2 385	1 835	1 079	2 168	2 143	2 143	2 275	2 410	2 542
Licences and permits		1 125	1 275	1 254	1 415	1 370	1 370	1 455	1 541	1 625
Agency services		1 563	1 814	1 929	1 265	2 126	2 126	2 258	2 391	2 523
Transfers recognised - operational		47 331	60 377	81 567	83 733	82 480	82 480	77 797	81 512	100 820
Other revenue	2	12 302	17 345	16 421	14 202	15 716	15 716	16 446	17 420	18 382
Gains on disposal of PPE		169	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		313 125	367 874	415 292	459 383	455 593	455 593	478 863	510 873	561 432
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	2	101 329	108 699	118 438	128 954	131 927	131 927	148 804	160 289	173 229
Remuneration of councillors		5 263	6 420	7 099	7 967	7 967	7 967	8 404	8 858	9 338
Debt impairment	3	8 139	4 512	8 551	7 924	7 924	7 924	8 241	8 488	8 743
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	14 153	21 339	16 754	17 367	17 628	17 628	20 112	21 685	23 598
Finance charges		7 345	7 245	7 150	6 698	6 780	6 780	8 050	8 536	9 238
Bulk purchases	2	128 061	160 291	176 528	201 455	195 455	195 455	211 805	228 675	242 375
Other materials	8									
Contracted services		1 379	1 105	981	2 189	1 489	1 489	1 900	2 020	2 160
Transfers and grants		–	74	–	87	87	87	100	120	130
Other expenditure	4, 5	70 593	70 424	67 004	83 667	86 071	86 071	85 357	88 513	109 946
Loss on disposal of PPE		1 267	47	553	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		337 529	380 157	403 057	456 307	455 327	455 327	492 772	527 185	578 757
Surplus/(Deficit)		(24 404)	(12 283)	12 235	3 076	266	266	(13 909)	(16 313)	(17 325)
Transfers recognised - capital		33 676	15 608	21 270	22 348	26 340	26 340	21 079	22 618	19 241
Contributions recognised - capital	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets										
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		9 272	3 325	33 505	25 424	26 606	26 606	7 170	6 306	1 916
Taxation										
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		9 272	3 325	33 505	25 424	26 606	26 606	7 170	6 306	1 916
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		9 272	3 325	33 505	25 424	26 606	26 606	7 170	6 306	1 916
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		9 272	3 325	33 505	25 424	26 606	26 606	7 170	6 306	1 916

WC026 Langeberg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure - Vote										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		203	406	120	-	-	-	300	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		914	1 768	1 965	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		5 697	3 992	1 684	5 605	6 919	6 919	5 430	4 600	7 600
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		7 090	7 521	6 190	5 166	4 722	4 722	2 100	3 800	4 153
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		28 923	24 825	42 211	43 139	45 772	45 772	46 610	50 284	39 100
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		42 827	38 512	52 169	53 910	57 412	57 412	54 440	58 684	50 853
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		42 827	38 663	52 169	53 910	57 412	57 412	54 440	58 684	50 853
Capital Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		2 953	5 652	4 811	4 210	5 399	5 399	4 500	4 200	4 200
Executive and council		914	1 823	2 415	-	19	19	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		203	406	120	-	-	-	300	-	-
Corporate services		1 836	3 423	2 277	4 210	5 381	5 381	4 200	4 200	4 200
Community and public safety		8 546	9 612	8 485	10 946	15 098	15 098	6 530	5 400	8 853
Community and social services		5 394	5 167	4 264	3 976	3 200	3 200	1 550	3 000	3 353
Sport and recreation		1 540	1 863	667	1 240	1 240	1 240	580	-	-
Public safety		983	226	133	30	145	145	-	-	3 000
Housing		629	2 355	3 420	5 700	10 513	10 513	4 400	2 400	2 500
Health										
Economic and environmental services		8 029	6 225	3 898	5 815	6 435	6 435	3 790	19 152	18 140
Planning and development		2 204	-	-	670	1 011	1 011	1 200	1 200	1 200
Road transport		4 867	5 446	3 816	4 500	4 779	4 779	2 590	17 952	16 940
Environmental protection		959	779	82	645	645	645	-	-	-
Trading services		23 299	17 175	34 974	32 939	30 480	30 480	39 620	29 932	19 660
Electricity		9 648	4 228	7 570	8 028	8 423	8 423	12 535	10 400	11 060
Water		12 023	4 204	12 146	16 436	16 371	16 371	18 750	8 500	1 500
Waste water management		390	2 827	10 249	3 445	3 509	3 509	4 895	5 680	6 600
Waste management		1 238	5 916	5 009	5 030	2 176	2 176	3 440	5 352	500
Other										
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	42 827	38 663	52 169	53 910	57 412	57 412	54 440	58 684	50 853
Funded by:										
National Government		20 313	9 026	20 223	18 148	18 239	18 239	19 879	20 618	17 241
Provincial Government		-	12 980	2 904	6 917	8 456	8 456	800	2 000	2 000
District Municipality										
Other transfers and grants								400	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	20 313	22 006	23 127	25 065	26 696	26 696	21 079	22 618	19 241
Public contributions & donations	5									
Borrowing	6	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		20 814	16 657	29 042	28 844	30 716	30 716	33 361	36 065	31 611
Total Capital Funding	7	42 827	38 663	52 169	53 910	57 412	57 412	54 440	58 684	50 853

WC026 Langeberg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

WFOZ Langberg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position										
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		18 069	3 915	11 282	9 061	4 875	4 875	13 552	14 587	23 536
Call investment deposits	1	70 000	70 000	60 000	85 000	70 000	70 000	65 000	70 000	75 000
Consumer debtors	1	13 957	34 534	31 309	21 752	21 752	21 752	28 809	27 079	25 007
Other debtors		6 870	4 032	4 547	7 500	7 500	7 500	3 900	3 980	4 125
Current portion of long-term receivables		1 209	2 167	1 497	2 500	2 500	2 500	1 250	1 125	1 075
Inventory	2	25 448	13 344	21 679	15 000	15 000	15 000	13 250	15 700	16 250
Total current assets		135 553	127 993	130 314	140 813	121 627	121 627	125 761	132 471	144 993
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		2 498	2 372	3 452	2 200	2 200	2 200	3 650	3 780	4 125
Investments		56	52	91	62	62	62	105	120	135
Investment property		27 347	27 014	26 951	26 500	26 500	26 500	26 916	26 878	26 837
Investment in Associate						-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	407 647	427 678	466 753	498 330	523 066	523 066	536 649	569 233	595 577
Agricultural						-	-	-	-	-
Biological						-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		862	516	304	800	700	700	556	1 508	2 460
Other non-current assets		1 424	1 664	3 878		-	-	3 460	3 610	3 660
Total non current assets		439 834	459 297	501 429	527 892	552 527	552 527	571 336	605 129	632 793
TOTAL ASSETS		575 387	587 290	631 743	668 704	674 154	674 154	697 096	737 600	777 786
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1						-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	3 391	3 481	4 243	3 160	3 160	3 160	3 229	3 346	3 516
Consumer deposits		5 571	6 079	6 571	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 621	8 221	9 371
Trade and other payables	4	61 389	53 581	62 942	43 514	43 514	43 514	64 609	80 327	89 249
Provisions		2 194	2 555	1 360	26 000	26 000	26 000	3 469	11 057	14 601
Total current liabilities		72 544	65 698	75 116	80 174	80 174	80 174	78 928	102 950	116 736
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		37 289	34 134	32 204	27 490	27 490	27 490	29 004	25 679	21 346
Provisions		38 531	45 891	49 351	58 230	58 230	58 230	68 778	83 905	111 939
Total non current liabilities		75 820	80 025	81 555	85 720	85 720	85 720	97 782	109 584	133 285
TOTAL LIABILITIES		148 365	145 722	156 671	165 894	165 894	165 894	176 710	212 534	250 021
NET ASSETS	5	427 022	441 568	475 072	502 811	508 260	508 260	520 386	525 066	527 766
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		381 496	396 568	432 357	473 800	467 218	467 218	479 705	484 450	481 761
Reserves	4	45 526	45 000	42 716	29 010	41 042	41 042	40 681	40 616	46 004
Minorities' interests							-			
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	427 022	441 568	475 072	502 811	508 260	508 260	520 386	525 066	527 766

WC026 Langeberg - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Ratepayers and other		259 259	286 859	319 720	319 972	318 786	318 786	351 595	380 219	403 515
Government - operating	1	74 360	56 507	75 718	81 016	82 445	82 445	77 797	81 512	100 820
Government - capital	1	11 546	21 309	29 529	21 365	22 734	22 734	21 079	22 618	19 241
Interest		6 199	4 085	3 734	4 214	2 001	2 001	3 513	3 513	3 513
Dividends						-	-			
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(286 322)	(338 578)	(369 603)	(358 623)	(357 097)	(357 097)	(395 249)	(421 347)	(457 921)
Finance charges		(7 345)	(3 829)	(3 432)	(6 698)	(6 780)	(6 780)	(2 903)	(2 576)	(2 230)
Transfers and Grants	1				(87)	(87)	(87)	(100)	(120)	(130)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		57 697	26 354	55 666	61 159	62 002	62 002	55 732	63 820	66 807
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		216	73					-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors								-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		(1 706)	673	(3 037)				1 450	130	345
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		7	5	(39)				43	15	15
Payments										
Capital assets		(42 827)	(38 663)	(52 169)	(53 910)	(57 412)	(57 412)	(50 440)	(55 184)	(50 853)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(44 310)	(37 912)	(55 245)	(53 910)	(57 412)	(57 412)	(48 947)	(55 039)	(50 493)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans										
Borrowing long term/refinancing										
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		629	508	491	2 163	2 163	2 163	121	600	1 150
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(3 228)	(3 105)	(3 545)	(3 160)	(3 160)	(3 160)	(3 229)	(3 346)	(3 516)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(2 599)	(2 596)	(3 054)	(998)	(998)	(998)	(3 109)	(2 746)	(2 366)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		10 787	(14 154)	(2 633)	6 252	3 593	3 593	3 677	6 035	13 949
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	77 282	88 069	73 915	87 561	71 282	71 282	74 875	78 552	84 587
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	88 069	73 915	71 282	93 812	74 875	74 875	78 552	84 587	98 536

WC026 Langeberg - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand										
Cash and investments available										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	88 069	73 915	71 282	93 812	74 875	74 875	78 552	84 587	98 536
Other current investments > 90 days		0	0	–	249	–	–	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	56	52	91	62	62	62	105	120	135
Cash and investments available:		88 126	73 967	71 373	94 123	74 937	74 937	78 657	84 707	98 671
Application of cash and investments										
Unspent conditional transfers		8 526	7 052	10 050	3 700	3 700	3 700	8 500	7 900	3 400
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2							3 500	4 000	4 500
Other working capital requirements	3	26 231	7 001	14 857	12 070	12 147	12 147	10 559	26 819	39 771
Other provisions								2 500	3 000	3 500
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5							33 361	26 065	26 611
Total Application of cash and investments:		34 756	14 053	24 907	15 770	15 847	15 847	58 421	67 784	77 782
Surplus(shortfall)		53 369	59 913	46 466	78 353	59 090	59 090	20 236	16 923	20 889

WC026 Langeberg - Table A9 Asset Management

Description		Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets		1	42 827	32 862	26 276	18 287	21 138	21 138	41 241	28 772	24 493
Infrastructure - Road transport			6 760	2 393	825	—	279	279	100	—	—
Infrastructure - Electricity			9 695	3 107	3 983	1 605	1 605	1 605	7 501	5 120	5 840
Infrastructure - Water			11 725	3 559	3 665	—	69	69	16 771	8 500	1 500
Infrastructure - Sanitation			575	2 751	—	350	350	350	2 900	—	3 400
Infrastructure - Other			1 875	4 241	4 590	3 250	6 578	6 578	4 460	7 252	2 500
Infrastructure			30 631	16 051	13 063	5 205	8 881	8 881	31 731	20 872	13 240
Community			7 310	6 394	5 104	4 440	4 024	4 024	1 830	3 200	4 100
Heritage assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets		6	4 389	10 417	8 078	8 642	8 234	8 234	6 480	3 500	5 953
Agricultural Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles			497	—	31	—	—	—	1 200	1 200	1 200
Total Renewal of Existing Assets		2	—	5 801	25 893	35 623	36 273	36 273	13 199	29 912	26 360
Infrastructure - Road transport			—	2 532	2 991	4 500	4 500	4 500	2 490	17 952	16 940
Infrastructure - Electricity			—	780	2 394	6 223	6 172	6 172	5 034	5 080	5 020
Infrastructure - Water			—	722	8 806	20 136	20 933	20 933	1 980	—	—
Infrastructure - Sanitation			—	—	10 565	3 095	3 159	3 159	1 995	5 680	3 200
Infrastructure - Other			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure			—	4 034	24 755	33 954	34 765	34 765	11 499	28 712	25 160
Community			—	717	312	619	459	459	500	—	—
Heritage assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets		6	—	1 050	826	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 200	1 200	1 200
Agricultural Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure		4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure - Road transport			6 760	4 926	3 816	4 500	4 779	4 779	2 590	17 952	16 940
Infrastructure - Electricity			9 695	3 887	6 377	7 828	7 777	7 777	12 535	10 200	10 860
Infrastructure - Water			11 725	4 280	12 470	20 136	21 002	21 002	18 750	8 500	1 500
Infrastructure - Sanitation			575	2 751	10 565	3 445	3 509	3 509	4 895	5 680	6 600
Infrastructure - Other			1 875	4 241	4 590	3 250	6 578	6 578	4 460	7 252	2 500
Infrastructure			30 631	20 085	37 818	39 159	43 646	43 646	43 230	49 584	38 400
Community			7 310	7 111	5 416	5 059	4 482	4 482	2 330	3 200	4 100
Heritage assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets			4 389	11 467	8 905	9 692	9 284	9 284	7 680	4 700	7 153
Agricultural Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles			497	—	31	—	—	—	1 200	1 200	1 200
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		2	42 827	38 663	52 169	53 910	57 412	57 412	54 440	58 684	50 853
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)											
Infrastructure - Road transport		5	72 739	76 123	78 405	77 782	77 782	77 782	78 707	92 644	104 997
Infrastructure - Electricity			68 442	68 454	71 509	79 932	80 113	80 113	86 287	93 218	100 324
Infrastructure - Water			60 852	60 703	65 789	89 033	89 033	89 033	100 641	106 262	104 472
Infrastructure - Sanitation			26 895	23 060	26 018	34 882	34 882	34 882	32 153	36 482	41 550
Infrastructure - Other			22 838	33 388	52 223	43 109	39 744	39 744	61 684	68 001	69 529
Infrastructure			251 767	261 727	293 946	324 738	321 555	321 555	359 472	396 608	420 871
Community			50 776	54 903	56 639	62 574	62 765	62 765	59 321	59 992	61 785
Heritage assets			—	939	939	—	—	—	939	939	939
Investment properties			27 347	27 014	26 951	26 500	26 500	26 500	26 916	26 878	26 837
Other assets			105 103	110 109	115 230	111 018	111 546	111 546	120 916	119 194	119 481
Agricultural Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles			862	516	304	800	700	700	556	1 508	2 460
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)		5	435 856	455 209	494 008	525 630	523 066	523 066	568 121	605 119	632 373
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
Depreciation & asset impairment		3	14 153	21 339	16 754	17 367	17 628	17 628	20 112	21 685	23 598
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class			10 240	11 780	12 098	12 111	13 542	13 542	14 631	15 494	20 468
Infrastructure - Road transport			1 431	2 030	1 835	1 709	1 759	1 759	1 900	2 012	2 123
Infrastructure - Electricity			1 670	840	1 627	1 816	1 871	1 871	2 020	2 140	2 257
Infrastructure - Water			1 179	1 664	1 685	1 632	1 627	1 627	1 757	1 861	1 963
Infrastructure - Sanitation			632	812	760	605	602	602	650	688	4 847
Infrastructure - Other			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure			4 912	5 346	5 907	5 762	5 859	5 859	6 327	6 701	11 190
Community			375	1 338	555	617	637	637	688	729	769
Heritage assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets		6, 7	4 953	5 096	5 636	5 732	7 046	7 046	7 615	8 064	8 508
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS			24 393	33 120	28 852	29 478	31 170	31 170	34 743	37 180	44 066
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex			0.0%	15.0%	49.6%	66.1%	63.2%	63.2%	24.2%	51.0%	51.8%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"			0.0%	27.2%	154.6%	205.1%	205.8%	205.8%	65.6%	137.9%	111.7%
R&M as a % of PPE			2.5%	2.8%	2.6%	2.4%	2.6%	2.6%	2.7%	2.7%	3.4%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			2.0%	4.0%	8.0%	9.0%	10.0%	10.0%	5.0%	8.0%	7.0%

WC026 Langeberg - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		19 627	18 326	18 784	18 953	18 953	18 953	19 639	20 267	20 976
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		918		–		–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	743		–		–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	568	760	779	786	786	786	814	840	870
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		21 856	19 086	19 563	19 739	19 739	19 739	20 453	21 107	21 846
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3			–		–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4		6 039	6 190	6 248	6 248	6 248	6 472	6 679	6 912
No water supply				–		–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	6 039	6 190	6 248	6 248	6 248	6 472	6 679	6 912
Total number of households	5	21 856	25 125	25 753	25 987	25 987	25 987	26 925	27 786	28 759
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		19 561	20 856	21 377	21 571	21 571	21 571	22 350	23 065	23 872
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		481	1 535	1 573	1 588	1 588	1 588	1 645	1 698	1 757
Chemical toilet		219	54	55	56	56	56	58	60	62
Pit toilet (ventilated)		109	60	62	62	62	62	64	66	69
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		109		–				–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		20 479	22 505	23 068	23 277	23 277	23 277	24 117	24 889	25 760
Bucket toilet		131	625	641	646	646	646	670	691	715
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			1 162	1 191	1 202	1 202	1 202	1 245	1 285	1 330
No toilet provisions		1 246	833	854	862	862	862	893	921	953
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 377	2 620	2 686	2 710	2 710	2 710	2 808	2 897	2 999
Total number of households	5	21 856	25 125	25 753	25 987	25 987	25 987	26 925	27 786	28 759
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		9 292	9 292	9 524	9 611	9 611	9 611	9 958	10 276	10 636
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		12 384	14 373	14 732	14 866	14 866	14 866	15 402	15 895	16 452
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		21 676	23 665	24 257	24 476	24 476	24 476	25 360	26 171	27 087
Electricity (< min.service level)		180	1 258	1 289	1 301	1 301	1 301	1 348	1 391	1 440
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources			202	207	209	209	209	216	223	231
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		180	1 460	1 497	1 510	1 510	1 510	1 565	1 615	1 671
Total number of households	5	21 856	25 125	25 753	25 987	25 987	25 987	26 925	27 786	28 759
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		14 709	18 011	18 461	18 629	18 629	18 629	19 301	19 919	20 616
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		14 709	18 011	18 461	18 629	18 629	18 629	19 301	19 919	20 616
Removed less frequently than once a week		131	650	666	672	672	672	697	719	744
Using communal refuse dump		5 770	283	290	293	293	293	303	313	324
Using own refuse dump		896	5 287	5 419	5 468	5 468	5 468	5 666	5 847	6 052
Other rubbish disposal		109	538	551	556	556	556	577	595	616
No rubbish disposal		240	356	365	368	368	368	381	394	407
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		7 147	7 114	7 292	7 358	7 358	7 358	7 624	7 867	8 143
Total number of households	5	21 856	25 125	25 753	25 987	25 987	25 987	26 925	27 786	28 759
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 252	6 633	6 799	6 633	6 633	6 633	7 108	7 336	7 592
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4 253	6 713	6 881	6 713	6 713	6 713	7 194	7 424	7 684
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 713	6 779	6 948	6 779	6 779	6 779	7 265	7 497	7 759
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4 258	6 722	6 890	6 722	6 722	6 722	7 203	7 434	7 694
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 041	1 719	1 762	2 065	2 065	2 065	1 842	1 901	1 968
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		4 542	7 653	7 844	9 216	9 216	9 216	8 201	8 463	8 760
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 970	2 618	2 684	2 942	2 942	2 942	2 806	2 895	2 997
Refuse (removed once a week)		3 475	5 808	5 953	7 039	7 039	7 039	6 224	6 423	6 648
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		11 028	17 798	18 243	21 261	21 261	21 261	19 073	19 683	20 372
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (R value threshold)		80 000	80 000	82 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	85 730	88 473	91 570
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		89	95	97	111	111	111	102	105	109
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	51	50	50	50	54	55	57
Refuse (average litres per week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		3 389	1 768	516	3 146	3 146	3 146	3 366	3 568	3 782
Sanitation		6 951	7 955	7 335	10 418	10 418	10 418	11 147	11 816	12 525
Electricity/other energy		2 190	2 722	2 296	3 543	3 543	3 543	3 792	4 019	4 260
Refuse		5 499	6 037	5 487	7 906	7 906	7 906	8 459	8 967	9 505
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	18 029	18 481	15 634	25 013	25 013	25 013	26 764	28 370	30 072

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand										
REVENUE ITEMS:										
Property rates	6									
Total Property Rates		31 178	34 783	37 064	39 799	39 799	39 799	42 858	45 387	47 883
less Revenue Foregone		7 351	6 833	7 258	7 373	7 373	7 373	8 712	9 226	9 733
Net Property Rates		23 827	27 950	29 807	32 426	32 426	32 426	34 146	36 161	38 150
Service charges - electricity revenue	6									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		178 868	215 070	230 708	263 871	260 871	260 871	280 150	301 161	325 254
less Revenue Foregone		2 190	5 222	2 296	3 543	3 543	3 543	3 792	4 019	4 260
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		176 677	209 848	228 411	260 328	257 328	257 328	276 358	297 142	320 994
Service charges - water revenue	6									
Total Service charges - water revenue		27 289	24 214	26 048	37 336	37 336	37 336	39 763	42 109	44 425
less Revenue Foregone		3 389	1 768	516	3 146	3 146	3 146	3 366	3 568	3 782
Net Service charges - water revenue		23 900	22 446	25 532	34 190	34 190	34 190	36 397	38 541	40 643
Service charges - sanitation revenue										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		16 618	17 882	19 773	22 124	22 124	22 124	23 651	25 046	26 424
less Revenue Foregone		6 951	7 955	7 335	10 418	10 418	10 418	11 147	11 816	12 525
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		9 667	9 927	12 439	11 707	11 707	11 707	12 504	13 230	13 899
Service charges - refuse revenue	6									
Total refuse removal revenue		13 004	13 984	15 342	17 716	17 786	17 786	19 191	20 630	22 115
Total landfill revenue		5 499	6 037	5 487	7 906	7 906	7 906	8 459	8 967	9 505
less Revenue Foregone		7 505	7 947	9 855	9 810	9 880	9 880	10 732	11 663	12 611
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		7 505	7 947	9 855	9 810	9 880	9 880	10 732	11 663	12 611
Other Revenue by source										
Gain on Foreign Exchange Transactions		5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Income		11 839	17 292	16 360	13 877	15 391	15 391	16 376	17 342	18 297
Public Contributions & Donations		414	—	—	325	325	325	—	—	—
Unamortised Discount - Interest		45	53	60	—	—	—	70	78	85
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	12 302	17 345	16 421	14 202	15 716	15 716	16 446	17 420	18 382
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:										
Employee related costs										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	69 212	72 626	79 966	90 920	90 685	90 685	101 303	108 673	117 374
Pension and UIF Contributions		12 365	12 697	14 032	15 752	15 248	15 248	17 792	19 077	20 610
Medical Aid Contributions		3 181	3 461	3 786	2 396	3 741	3 741	4 940	5 295	5 719
Overtime		4 142	5 003	5 408	3 219	5 153	5 153	6 230	6 676	7 213
Performance Bonus		812	498	(3)	—	—	—	346	374	404
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 191	4 364	4 854	9 556	6 211	6 211	5 611	6 016	6 498
Cellphone Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances		5 059	5 515	5 528	2 315	5 936	5 936	6 581	7 044	7 605
Payments in lieu of leave		457	2 126	2 262	1 996	1 996	1 996	2 311	2 739	2 568
Long service awards		496	618	650	692	692	692	986	1 214	1 494
Post-retirement benefit obligations		1 413	1 793	1 953	2 108	2 267	2 267	2 704	3 182	3 744
sub-total	5	101 329	108 699	118 438	128 954	131 927	131 927	148 804	160 289	173 229
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Employee related costs	1	101 329	108 699	118 438	128 954	131 927	131 927	148 804	160 289	173 229
Contributions recognised - capital										
List contributions by contract		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Contributions recognised - capital		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		14 153	17 569	16 754	17 367	17 628	17 628	20 112	21 685	23 598
Lease amortisation		—	3 770	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital asset impairment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	10	14 153	21 339	16 754	17 367	17 628	17 628	20 112	21 685	23 598
Bulk purchases										
Electricity Bulk Purchases		125 828	157 532	173 527	198 720	192 720	192 720	208 253	224 914	238 407
Water Bulk Purchases		2 233	2 759	3 001	2 735	2 735	2 735	3 552	3 762	3 969
Total bulk purchases	1	128 061	160 291	176 528	201 455	195 455	195 455	211 805	228 675	242 375
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants		—	74	—	87	87	87	100	120	130
Non-cash transfers and grants		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total transfers and grants	1	—	74	—	87	87	87	100	120	130
Contracted services										
Various		1 379	1 105	981	2 189	1 489	1 489	1 900	2 020	2 160
sub-total	1	1 379	1 105	981	2 189	1 489	1 489	1 900	2 020	2 160
Allocations to organs of state:										
Electricity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total contracted services		1 379	1 105	981	2 189	1 489	1 489	1 900	2 020	2 160
Other Expenditure By Type										
Collection costs		916	959	1 192	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 150	1 218	1 285
Contributions to 'other' provisions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultant fees		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Audit fees		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
General expenses		31 642	35 893	42 004	50 654	51 342	51 342	56 326	56 894	60 137
Actuarial Losses	3	1 336	3 122	375	—	—	—	402	425	449
Repairs & Maintenance		10 240	11 780	12 098	12 111	13 542	13 542	14 631	15 494	20 468
Operating Grant Expenditure		26 331	18 547	11 238	19 827	20 112	20 112	12 769	14 411	27 548
Unamortised Discount		126	122	97	—	—	—	80	70	60
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	70 593	70 424	67 004	83 667	86 071	86 071	85 357	88 513	109 946
by Expenditure Item	8									
Employee related costs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other materials		10 240	11 780	12 098	12 111	13 542	13 542	14 631	15 494	20 468
Contracted Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Expenditure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	10 240	11 780	12 098	12 111	13 542	13 542	14 631	15 494	20 468

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - FINANCE	Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Total
R thousand	1						
Revenue By Source							
Property rates		34 146	–	–	–	–	34 146
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		446	–	–	–	–	446
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	276 358	276 358
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	36 397	36 397
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	12 504	12 504
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	10 732	10 732
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	–	444	1 679	549	2 672
Interest earned - external investments		3 513	–	–	–	–	3 513
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 865	–	–	–	–	1 865
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines		–	1	–	2 273	1	2 275
Licences and permits		–	–	6	1 409	40	1 455
Agency services		–	–	–	2 258	–	2 258
Other revenue		2 607	238	401	390	12 810	16 446
Transfers recognised - operational		31 642	–	2 448	6 732	36 975	77 797
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		74 219	240	3 299	14 741	386 365	478 863
Expenditure By Type							
Employee related costs		14 645	4 657	24 179	33 864	71 459	148 804
Remuneration of councillors		–	8 404	–	–	–	8 404
Debt impairment		482	–	–	–	7 759	8 241
Depreciation & asset impairment		198	156	2 952	2 817	13 989	20 112
Finance charges		496	237	839	1 072	5 406	8 050
Bulk purchases		–	–	–	–	211 805	211 805
Other materials		–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services		20	–	20	750	1 110	1 900
Transfers and grants		–	–	100	–	–	100
Other expenditure		8 627	13 930	16 491	4 047	42 262	85 357
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		24 467	27 384	44 581	42 550	353 790	492 772
Surplus/(Deficit)		49 751	(27 144)	(41 282)	(27 810)	32 576	(13 909)
Transfers recognised - capital		300	–	1 319	300	19 160	21 079
Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		50 051	(27 144)	(39 963)	(27 510)	51 735	7 170

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand										
ASSETS										
Call investment deposits										
Call deposits < 90 days										
Other current investments > 90 days		70 000	70 000	60 000	85 000	70 000	70 000	65 000	70 000	75 000
Total Call investment deposits	2	70 000	70 000	60 000	85 000	70 000	70 000	65 000	70 000	75 000
Consumer debtors										
Consumer debtors		25 451	48 351	44 485	44 300	44 300	44 300	45 550	45 608	46 078
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(11 495)	(13 817)	(13 176)	(22 548)	(22 548)	(22 548)	(16 740)	(18 528)	(21 071)
Total Consumer debtors	2	13 957	34 534	31 309	21 752	21 752	21 752	28 809	27 079	25 007
Debt impairment provision										
Balance at the beginning of the year		7 203	11 495	13 817	29 624	29 624	29 624	15 300	16 740	18 528
Contributions to the provision		4 292	3 776	5 960	7 924	7 924	7 924	8 241	8 488	8 743
Bad debts written off			(1 454)	(6 601)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(6 800)	(6 700)	(6 200)
Balance at end of year		11 495	13 817	13 176	22 548	22 548	22 548	16 740	18 528	21 071
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)										
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		513 983	553 795	604 521	660 251	661 562	661 562	711 741	764 151	813 804
Leases recognised as PPE		1 043	1 043	568		-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		107 379	127 159	138 336	161 921	138 496	138 496	175 092	194 918	218 227
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	407 647	427 678	466 753	498 330	523 066	523 066	536 649	569 233	595 577
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities - Borrowing										
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)										
Current portion of long-term liabilities		3 391	3 481	4 243	3 160	3 160	3 160	3 229	3 346	3 516
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		3 391	3 481	4 243	3 160	3 160	3 160	3 229	3 346	3 516
Trade and other payables										
Trade and other creditors		49 325	45 686	52 892	39 164	39 164	39 164	56 109	72 427	85 849
Unspent conditional transfers		8 526	7 052	10 050	3 700	3 700	3 700	8 500	7 900	3 400
VAT		3 538	843		650	650	650	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	61 389	53 581	62 942	43 514	43 514	43 514	64 609	80 327	89 249
Non current liabilities - Borrowing										
Borrowing	4	37 289	34 134	32 204	27 490	27 490	27 490	28 208	24 862	21 346
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)								797	817	
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		37 289	34 134	32 204	27 490	27 490	27 490	29 004	25 679	21 346
Provisions - non-current										
Retirement benefits		35 110	42 035	44 927	52 874	52 874	52 874	60 994	69 654	83 833
List other major provision items										
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		3 421	3 855	4 424	5 355	5 355	5 355	7 784	14 251	28 106
Other					-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		38 531	45 891	49 351	58 230	58 230	58 230	68 778	83 905	111 939
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)										

[illegible]

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

R0020 Langensberg - Supporting Table 0A4 Reconciliation of LDR Strategic Objectives and Budget (Revenue)													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
R thousand													
Sustainable Intergrated Human Settlement	Identifying suitable integrated land to be serviced for housing	1		18 515	6 768	18 869	24 451	26 408	26 408	12 240	16 013	29 243	
Sustainable Civil Engineering Infrastructure Services	Sustainability of Water services: Network upgrade, Water demand management, Water storage facilities, Sanitation, Storm water & drainage	2		45 614	45 942	70 355	80 799	80 799	80 799	86 386	77 007	78 848	
Energy efficiency for a sustainable future	Increasing electricity capacity, Upgrading networks, Electrification of houses	3		182 900	214 550	236 582	269 252	266 552	266 552	286 278	307 786	332 064	
Provision of a safe & efficient road network	Maintanance of roads, Tarring of gravel roads, Building of new roads	4		119	202	1 024	201	480	480	130	8 994	15 153	
Promote public safety	Law enforcement, Disaster management, Fire services, Reduce road fatalities, Security of municipal property	5		5 741	5 617	5 037	5 471	6 252	6 252	6 640	7 031	7 418	
Provision of a clean environment	Waste Management (Landfill site & Treatment of waste), Refuse removal, Maintenance of parks, Maintenance of cemeties	6		11 456	14 198	24 164	18 478	19 161	19 161	20 518	26 013	23 033	
Social and Community Development	Sport facilities, Community halls, Swimming pools, Libraries services, Youth development	7		1 351	9 865	9 191	9 588	9 816	9 816	8 831	10 404	11 253	
Growth and economic development	Tourism marketing and development, Development of LED strategy, Establishment of development agency, Promote entrepreneurial skills, Facilitate local economic development opportunities, Rural development	8		6 103	1	965	1 325	1 360	1 360	2 333	345	242	
Sound Finacial Management	Financial sustainability: Revenue, Supply chain management, Demand management, Finacial control, Compliance with MFMA	9		71 649	83 543	67 788	71 288	69 915	69 915	75 453	78 698	82 153	
Institutional Development & Corporate governance	Optimising of and the development of our organizational staff structure, Promote skills development, Good governance & administration, Improve the regulatory environment by conducting policy & by-law reviews, Improve community satisfaction	10		1 594	640	2 033	652	964	964	893	946	998	
Good Governance	Compliance with legislation & policies, Intergovernmental relations, Facilitate quarterly meetings with communities by ward councillors, Pro active regular communication with all stakeholders, Deepening democracy, Functioning of governance structures	11		1 759	2 156	554	226	226	226	240	254	268	
Allocations to other priorities				2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	346 801	383 482	436 562	481 731	481 933	481 933	499 942	533 491	580 673

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
R thousand													
Sustainable Intergrated Human Settlement	Identifying suitable integrated land to be serviced for housing	1		32 210	23 558	16 033	25 784	25 661	25 661	18 060	22 376	36 181	
Sustainable Civil Engineering Infrastructure Services	Sustainability of Water services: Network upgrade, Water demand management, Water storage facilities, Sanitation, Storm water & drainage	2		35 708	38 951	40 419	38 433	41 616	41 616	48 891	52 211	59 798	
Energy efficiency for a sustainable future	Increasing electricity capacity, Upgrading networks, Electrification of houses	3		147 559	178 507	198 828	226 447	221 302	221 302	238 756	257 436	273 158	
Provision of a safe & efficient road network	Maintanance of roads, Tarring of gravel roads, Building of new roads	4		12 408	14 184	14 675	16 306	16 056	16 056	16 973	18 379	20 193	
Promote public safety	Law enforcement, Disaster management, Fire services, Reduce road fatalities, Security of municipal property	5		12 671	13 579	14 751	18 099	17 731	17 731	19 926	21 355	23 282	
Provision of a clean environment	Waste Management (Landfill site & Treatment of waste), Refuse removal, Maintenance of parks, Maintenance of cemtries	6		25 935	33 545	35 912	32 885	34 159	34 159	38 697	41 300	44 187	
Social and Community Development	Sport facilities, Community halls, Swimming pools, Libraries services, Youth development	7		10 826	12 211	17 086	25 822	25 949	25 949	25 143	26 684	28 348	
Growth and economic development	Tourism marketing and development, Development of LED strategy, Establishment of development agency, Promote entrepreneurial skills, Facilitate local economic development opportunities, Rural development	8		4 368	4 419	6 958	8 286	7 536	7 536	13 166	11 914	12 593	
Sound Finacial Management	Financial sustainability: Revenue, Supply chain management, Demand management, Finacial control, Compliance with MFMA	9		22 664	25 343	23 627	24 223	25 589	25 589	30 304	29 935	32 489	
Institutional Development & Corporate governance	Optimising of and the development of our organizational staff structure, Promote skills development, Good governance & administration, Improve the regulatory environment by conducting policy & by-law reviews, Improve community satisfaction	10		10 698	11 243	12 199	13 165	13 015	13 015	14 563	15 683	16 882	
Good Governance	Compliance with legislation & policies, Intergovernmental relations, Facilitate quarterly meetings with communities by ward councillors, Pro active regular communication with all stakeholders, Deepening democracy, Functioning of governance structures	11		22 481	24 617	22 568	26 858	26 713	26 713	28 293	29 913	31 645	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	337 529	380 157	403 057	456 307	455 327	455 327	492 772	527 185	578 757

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Woolloongaberry Supporting Table One: Reconciliation of the Strategic Objectives and Budget (Capital Expenditure)													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
R thousand													
Sustainable Intergrated Human Settlement	Identifying suitable integrated land to be serviced for housing	1		758	2 355	3 420	5 700	10 513	10 513	4 400	2 400	2 500	
Sustainable Civil Engineering Infrastructure Services	Sustainability of Water services: Network upgrade, Water demand management, Water storage facilities, Sanitation, Storm water & drainage	2		12 413	7 031	22 395	19 881	19 881	19 881	23 646	14 180	8 100	
Energy efficiency for a sustainable future	Increasing electricity capacity, Upgrading networks, Electrification of houses	3		9 648	4 228	7 570	8 028	8 423	8 423	12 535	10 400	11 060	
Provision of a safe & efficient road network	Maintanance of roads, Tarring of gravel roads, Building of new roads	4		4 867	5 446	3 816	4 500	4 779	4 779	2 590	17 952	16 940	
Promote public safety	Law enforcement, Disaster management, Fire services, Reduce road fatalities, Security of municipal property	5		983	226	133	30	145	145	–	–	3 000	
Provision of a clean environment	Waste Management (Landfill site & Treatment of waste), Refuse removal, Maintenance of parks, Maintenance of cemeteries	6		2 568	6 843	5 168	5 675	2 993	2 993	3 690	5 352	500	
Social and Community Development	Sport facilities, Community halls, Swimming pools, Libraries services, Youth development	7		6 563	6 882	4 855	5 216	4 267	4 267	1 880	3 000	3 353	
Growth and economic development	Tourism marketing and development, Development of LED strategy, Establishment of development agency, Promote entrepreneurial skills, Facilitate local economic development opportunities, Rural development	8		2 075	55	–	670	1 011	1 011	1 200	1 200	1 200	
Sound Finacial Management	Financial sustainability: Revenue, Supply chain management, Demand mganement, Finacial control, Compliance with MFMA	9		955	1 554	977	2 050	2 850	2 850	2 700	2 400	2 400	
Institutional Development & Corporate governance	Optimising of and the development of our organizational staff structure, Promote skills development, Good governance & administration, Improve the regulatory environment by conducting policy & by-law reviews, Improve community satisfaction	10		1 084	2 275	1 419	2 160	2 531	2 531	1 800	1 800	1 800	
Good Governance	Compliance with legislation & policies, Intergovernmental relations, Facilitate quarterly meetings with communities by ward councillors, Pro active regular communication with all stakeholders, Deepening democracy, Functioning of governance structures	11		914	1 768	2 415	–	19	19	–	–	–	
Allocations to other priorities				3									
Total Capital Expenditure				1	42 827	38 663	52 169	53 910	57 412	57 412	54 440	58 684	50 853

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Municipal Manager										
Create a basis for Local Economic Development										
Employment through job creation schemes	No of temporary jobs created (people)	627								
Enhancement of economic development	Number of beneficiaries (small businesses) that are included in sustainable initiative (skills development business training and tourism development)	524								
Reviewed and aligned LED strategy	LED strategy reviewed by 25 February 2011	0%								
Strengthen public confidence through effective stakeholder management										
Annual performance reporting	Annual report and oversight report of council submitted before legislative deadline	1								
Effective communication with communities	Review of communication strategy by June 2011	1								
Functional Internal Audit unit	Approved Risk based audit plan by 30 June 2011	100%								
Functional performance audit committee	No of meetings of the performance audit committee	4								
IDP and sectoral plans aligned with Spatial development plan	% alignment (as determined by the Province)	100%								
IDP endorsed by all wards	No of ward committees endorsing IDP	10								
IDP endorsed by community organisations and stakeholders as local social compacts	% of community organisations and stakeholders endorsing IDP	100%								
IDP to include all required sectoral plans	No of required sectoral plans included	8								
Improved good governance	% Implementation of anti-corruption policy	1								
Institutional Performance management system in place	No of S57 performance agreements signed on time	500%								
Reviewed IDP	IDP reviewed by 31 March Annually	1								
Strengthen role of communities	No of ward based development plans completed by the end of November	10								
Corporate Services										
Organizational transformation and the development of the administration and strengthening of the corporate governance practices										
Effective and up to date By-laws	No of By-laws revised by the end of June 2011 where required and necessary and within budget constraints	#####								
Effective and up to date HR policies	Revision of HR policies annually where required and when necessary by the end of June 2011	7								
Effective labour relations	No of meetings of the LLF	3								
Targeted skills development	The percentage of budget spent on implementing its workplace skills plan	0.94%								
Strengthen public confidence through effective stakeholder management										
Citizen satisfaction survey conducted	Develop an action plan by the end of March 2011 to address the matters identified in the survey	1								
Reaching of employment equity targets	% of targets reached	71.46%								
Community Services										
Deliver quality basic services										
Maintenance of grave yards	% of maintenance budget of grave yards spent	#####								
Maintenance of grave yards	Development and implementation of maintenance plan for grave yards	100%								
Maintenance of halls and facilities	Development and implementation of maintenance plan for halls and facilities	100%								
Maintenance of recreational areas	% of maintenance budget of parks spent	#####								
Maintenance of recreational areas	% of maintenance budget of swimming pools and sports grounds spent	93.93%								
Maintenance of recreational areas	Development and implementation of maintenance plan for parks	100%								
Maintenance of recreational areas	Development and implementation of maintenance plan for swimming pools and sports fields	100%								
Develop and implement a comprehensive law enforcement strategy	% of the targets reached in terms of the traffic strategic plan	100%								
Effective fire brigade service	% of Fire Brigade service that meets prescribed standards (SANS 10090)	60%								
Review of the fire protection plan	Annual revision of the fire protection plan for the municipality	100%								

Reviewed Disaster Management Plan	Disaster Management Plan reviewed by end of June	100%								
Effective functioning of sport forums	No of forum meetings per annum within budget	11								
Number of wards with no recreational areas	% of capital budget spend on the upgrading of recreational areas (playparks)	98.89%								
Upgrading of sport facilities	% of capital budget spend on the upgrading of sport facilities	70.10%								
Development of a Maintenance plan for refuse removal	% of Maintenance plan for refuse removal developed	100%								
Effective capital spending	% spent of approved waste management capital projects	74.50%								

Improvement of refuse sites capacity	% improvement based on the available budget	5.40%							
Maintenance of refuse removal assets	% of approved maintenance plan executed	100%							
Maintenance of refuse removal assets	% of maintenance budget of refuse removal spent	#####							
Percentage of House Holds that meet agreed waste removal service standards (at least once a week) -Informal areas	% of House Holds that meet minimum standard for refuse removal	100%							
Percentage of House Holds that meet agreed waste removal service standards (at least once a week) -Formal areas	% of House Holds that meet minimum standard for refuse removal	100%							
Sustainable and quality living environment with efficient infrastructure and improve quality of life and social well being									
Maintenance of halls and facilities	% of maintenance budget of halls and facilities spent	#####							
Infrastructure Development									
Deliver quality basic services									
Effective capital spending	% spent of approved electricity capital projects	93.50%							
Improvement of electricity distribution capacity based on % capital spent	% of improvement of the electricity distribution according to the budget allocation and prioritised projects according to the 5 year capital master plan	97%							
Maintenance of electricity assets	% of maintenance budget of electricity spent	#####							
Maintenance of street lights	Maintenance as per schedule	99.30%							
New electricity connections	% of new electricity connections applications met	75%							
Percentage electricity losses	KW billed/ KW used by municipality	7.30%							
Percentage of House Holds that meet agreed service standards (connected to the national grid) -Formal areas	% of House Holds achieving agreed service standards	100%							
Percentageof House Holds that meet agreed service standards (connected to the national grid) -Informal areas	% of House Holds achieving agreed service standards	100%							
Effective capital spending	% spent of approved municipal roads capital projects	100%							
Km of new road for previously un-serviced areas	% of roads serviced according to the budget allocation and prioritised maintenance plan	75%							
Effective capital spending	% spent of approved waste water management capital projects	75%							
Improvement of sanitation system capacity	% improvement based on % of budget spent								
Maintenance of sanitation assets	% of maintenance budget of sanitation spent	75%							
Maintenance of stormwater assets	Maintain stormwater system once per term	4							
Percentage of House Holds that meet agreed sanitation service standards (at least VIP on site) -Formal areas	% of House Holds without minimum standard sanitation	100%							
Percentage of House Holds that meet agreed sanitation service standards (at least VIP on site) -Informal areas	% of House Holds without minimum standard sanitation	100%							
Quality of waste water discharge	% water quality compliance level of waste water discharge	81.67%							
Effective capital spending	% spent of approved water capital projects	99.24%							
Excellent water quality	% water quality level as per SABS 0241 Standards	95%							
Improvement of water purification system capacity	Improved sufficient supply of quality drinking water	60%							
Maintenance of water assets	% of maintenance budget of water spent	#####							
New water connections	% of requests for new water connections met.	100%							
Percentage of House Holds that meet agreed service standards (cleaned piped water 200m from household) -Formal areas	% of House Holds achieving agreed service standards	100%							
Percentage water losses	KL billed/ KL used by municipality. % Losses to be less than 26%.	13.95%							
Practice sound financial management									
Sound Financial Management (SFM)	% of total conditional capital grants spent	87%							
Strengthen public confidence through effective stakeholder management									
Spatial development plan aligned with PSDF and PGDS	Final approval of the SDF by October 2010	1							
Financial Services									
Deliver quality basic services									
No of House Holds receiving free basic electricity	No of House Holds	6,324.75							
Quantum of free basic electricity received (indigent)	kWh per month per household	52.5							
No of House Holds receiving free basic refuse removal	No of House Holds	6,324.75							
Quantum of free basic refuse removal received	R value per month per household	R 68							
No of House Holds receiving free basic sanitation	No of House Holds	6,324.75							

Quantum of free basic sanitation received	R value per month per household	R 89							
No of House Holds receiving free basic water	No of House Holds	6,324.75							
Quantum of free basic water received	Kl per month per household	6							
Practice sound financial management									
Clean audit	% of Root causes of issues raised by AG in AG report addressed	100%							
Compliance of the asset register with GRAP	Compliance in terms of GRAP 16,17 and 102 as reported in the AG report	90%							
Financial Viability	Cost coverage ((Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure								
Financial Viability	Debt coverage ((Total operating revenue-operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year)	7.06%							
Financial Viability	Service debtors to revenue – (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)	9.61%							
Improved revenue collection	% Debt recovery rate	88.38%							
Improvement in conditional grant spending - operational	% of total conditional operational grants spent	79.30%							
Preparation of financial statements	Financial statements submitted on time	100%							
Updated indigent register for the provision of free basic services	Update indigent register on a monthly basis	100%							
Integrated Human Settlement									
Effectively respond to the Housing needs of the community									
% of House Holds that meet agreed stds (all existing informal settlements to be formalised with land use plans for econ and social facilities and with the provision of permanent basic services)	% of House Holds that meet standards	0%							
Implementation of Integrated Human Settlement Strategy	% implemented or % Adherence to policy or no of projects	0%							
Municipal Manager									
Create a basis for Local Economic Development									
The number of jobs created through municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects	Number of jobs created through EPWP projects	552							
Local Economic Development is driven by a strategy	Reviewed LED strategy approved by April 2012	1							
No of initiatives implemented in terms of the approved LED strategy	No of initiatives	7							
To assign a percentage of the total allocated operational budget to SMME's to enhance economic development	% of total operational budget allocated assigned to SMME's	3.20%							
Development of a tourism strategy to create a basis for economic development	Approved tourism strategy by December 2011	0							
Practice sound financial management									
No of Root causes of issues raised by AG in AG report of the previous financial year addressed to promote a clean audit	No of Root causes addressed	12							
Strengthen public confidence through effective stakeholder management									
Integrated development planning measured by the alignment of the municipal spending with IDP	The percentage of a municipality's capital budget spent on capital projects identified in the IDP	83.42%							
The municipality comply with all the relevant legislation	0 findings in the audit report on non-compliance with laws and regulations	0							
Development of the 3rd generation IDP and approved by the end of May	IDP approved by the end of May 2012	100%							
The IDP is comprehensive and include all community inputs	No of ward based development plans completed	12							
Public participation on the IDP process to adhere to the requirements of the Municipal Systems Act	No public participation sessions per ward to ensure input of the community on the IDP	0.5							
Reviewed communication strategy approved by March 2012	Strategy approved by March 2012	1							
Reviewing of the anti-corruption policy to ensure good governance	Reviewed anti-corruption policy approved by March 2012	1							
No of Section 57 performance agreements signed by the end of July	No of performance agreements signed	5							
Institutional Performance management system in place and implemented up to first level of reporting	No of agreements signed	31							
Annual report and oversight report of council submitted before the end of March 2012	Report submitted to Council	100%							
Functional performance audit committee measured by the number of meetings per annum	No of meetings held	2							

Risk based audit plan approved by the end of June	Plan approved	100%
Corporate Services		
Deliver quality basic services		
Revision of the business plan for the maintenance of municipal buildings by the end of March 2012.	% revision of the plan	100%
Municipal buildings is maintained in terms of the maintenance budget for municipal buildings spent	% of maintenance budget spent	96%
Strengthen public confidence through effective stakeholder management		
The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan	Number of people employed	1
Customer care survey conducted by the end of September to determine service delivery satisfaction	Percentage completion of the survey by the end of September	100%
Develop an action plan by the end of June 2012 to address the matters identified in the customer care survey	Completion of the action plan by the end of June 2012	0%
Transform the organizational and develop its of administration in line with council's new vision		
Targeted skills development measured by the implementation of the workplace skills plan	R-value of budget spent	R 516,392 .55
Effective labour relations by facilitating regular LLF meetings per annum	No of meetings of the LLF per annum	3
Revise identified HR policies by the end of June to ensure compliant and up to date HR policies	No of policies revised	12
Implementation of skills development plan with targeted skills development	No of personnel actually trained/ No of personnel identified for training (%)	70%
Community Services		
Deliver quality basic services		
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all formal areas	No of formal HH for which refuse is removed at least once a week	14,519. 50
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all informal areas	No of informal HH for which refuse is removed at least once a week	433
Revise maintenance schedule for recreational areas to ensure that recreational areas are maintained	Revised schedule by July 2011	1
Recreational areas is maintained measured by the % of the maintenance budget spent	% of budget spent	61.19%
Municipal parks and recreational areas is provided to all HH measured by the no of HH with access to recreational areas	No of wards with access to recreational areas	12
Revise maintenance schedule for cemeteries to ensure that cemeteries are maintained	Plan developed or revised by July 2011	1
Cemeteries maintained measured by the % of the maintenance budget spent	% of budget spent	117%
Disaster Management Plan reviewed by the end of December	Plan reviewed by the end of December 2012	100%
Draft Law Enforcement strategy completed by June 2012	Strategy drafted by June 2012	100%
Review the Fire Protection Plan by the end of December 2012 to ensure effective fire brigade services	Plan reviewed by the end of December 2012	100%
Provide sport facilities to all communities in the municipal area	Percentage completion of the Zolani pavilion	100%
Regular sport forum meetings to ensure effective functioning of sport forums	No of meetings per type of forum per annum	7
Effective waste management capital spending measured by the % of budget spent	% spent of approved waste management capital projects	99.10%
Implementation of the Integrated Waste Management Plan measured by the quantity of waste recycled per annum	Tons of waste recycled per annum	761.82
Maintenance of refuse removal assets	% of maintenance budget of refuse removal spent	94.36%
Sport facilities is maintained measured by the % of the maintenance budget spent	% of budget spent	75.10%
Completion of the Thusong centre in Robertson by the end of June 2012	% completion	99%
Roll-out of awareness campaigns to increase public awareness with regard to the recycling of waste to protect the environment	Number of campaigns	7
Infrastructure Development		

Deliver quality basic services							
Provision of cleaned piped water to all formal HH within 200m from the household	No of formal HH that meet agreed service standards for piped water	14,371.25					
Provision of cleaned piped water to all informal HH within 200m from the household	No of informal HH that meet agreed service standards for piped water	431					
Provision of sanitation systems limited to domestic waste water and sewerage disposal to formal HH	No of formal HH that have at least VIP on site	14,135					
Provision of sanitation systems limited to domestic waste water and sewerage disposal to informal HH	No of informal HH that have at least VIP on site	431.25					
Provision of electricity that are connected to the national grid to all formal areas	No of formal areas that meet agreed service standards	15,375					
Provision of electricity that are connected to the national grid to all informal areas	No of formal areas that meet agreed service standards	230					
Quality of waste water discharge measured by the % water quality level	% water quality level of waste water discharge	#####					
Provision of tar roads for existing gravel roads in the municipal area measured by the km's of gravel roads tarred	No of kilometers tarred	4,324.99					
Effective municipal roads capital spending measured by the % of budget spent	% spent of approved roads capital projects	99.70%					
Municipal roads is maintained measured by the kms/square meters of roads patched and resealed according to approved maintenance plan within available budget	Kms of roads patched and resealed	1,221					
Maintenance of municipal roads	% of maintenance budget of municipal roads spent	72%					
New water connections to provide for potable water supply systems	No of new water connections per quarter	149					
Effective management of water provisioning systems to limit unaccounted water	% of water unaccounted for	12.48%					
Excellent water quality measured by the quality of water as per blue drop or SANS 241 criteria	% water quality level	#####					
Effective water capital spending measured by the % of budget spent	% spent of approved water capital projects	68.74%					
Water assets is maintained in terms of the maintenance budget spent	% of maintenance budget of water spent	98%					
No of water saving initiatives in terms of the Water Demand Management Plan implemented during the year	Number of initiatives	2					
Electricity connections to provide electricity reticulation to new developments	No of new electricity connections	0					
Effective management of electricity provisioning systems	% of electricity unaccounted for	8.28%					
Effective electricity capital spending measured by the % of budget spent	% spent of approved electricity capital projects	48.73%					
Electricity assets is maintained in terms of the maintenance budget spent	% of maintenance budget of electricity spent	90%					
Effectively respond to the Housing needs of the community							
Implementation of Integrated Human Settlement Strategy measured by the number of houses completed by the end of June 2012	Number of houses completed	205					
To development a municipal housing policy	Approved housing policy by December 2011	0					
All existing informal settlements is formalised and have access to basic services	% of informal settlements that meet the standards	100%					
Strengthen public confidence through effective stakeholder management							
Spatial development plan aligned with PSDF and PGDS	% alignment	0%					
Spatial Development Framework reviewed and submitted to PGWC by the end of December 2011	Reviewed and submitted to PGWC by the end of December	70%					
Financial Services							
Deliver quality basic services							
Provision of free basic water in terms of the equitable share requirements	No of HH receiving free basic water	6,811.25					
Quantum of free basic water per household in terms of the equitable share requirements	Quantum of free basic water provided per household	6					
Provision of free basic sanitation in terms of the equitable share requirements	No of HH receiving free basic sanitation	6,902.50					

Provision of free basic sanitation in terms of the equitable share requirements	Quantum of free basic sanitation provided per hh		R 95							
Provision of free basic electricity in terms of the equitable share requirements	No of HH receiving free basic electricity		7,017.50							
Provision of free basic electricity in terms of the equitable share requirements	Quantum of free basic electricity per household		50							
Provision of free basic refuse removal in terms of the equitable share requirements	No of HH receiving free basic refuse removal		6,913							
Provision of free basic refuse removal in terms of the equitable share requirements	Quantum of free basic refuse removal per month per household		R 72							
Practice sound financial management										
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations	Debt coverage ((Total operating revenue-operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year)		50.43							
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors	Service debtors to revenue – (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)		0%							
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure	Cost coverage ((Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure		2.3							
Compliance with GRAP 16, 17 & 102 to ensure effective asset management	0 findings in the audit report on non-compliance		0							
Improved revenue collection	% Debt recovery rate		92.09%							
Approved financial statements submitted by 31 August	Approved financial statements submitted		0%							
Improvement in operational conditional grant spending measured by the % spent	% of the grant spent		100%							
Compliance with the SCM Act measured by the limitation of successful appeals against the municipality	0 successful appeals		0							
Municipal Manager										
Good Governance										
To review municipal governance processes as per the RBAP										
Risk based audit plan approved annually	Plan approved		100.0%	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Compliance with the supply chain management policy with the exception of approved deviations	Compliance with the supply chain management policy with the exception of approved deviations			100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	
Quarterly Report on progress made with the implementation of the Risk Based Audit Plan (RBAP)	Number of reports		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services										
Develop an action plan to address the top 10 municipal risks	Action Plan approved by Council		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Internal and external anti-corruption awareness initiatives	Number of initiatives		1							
Institutional Development and Corporate Governance										
To improve the functioning of the workforce of the organisation										
Employment opportunities applied for appropriate equity appointments	Number of employment opportunities applied for appropriate equity appointments			75%	75%	75%	75%	75%	75%	
Corporate Services										
Institutional Development and Corporate Governance										
To improve community satisfaction										
Implementation of the Batho Pele organisational strategy	Policy approved/ No of initiatives		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
	% Developed		100%							
Development of strategy to inform the communities their role in local government	% Completed		100%							
Execution of a customer satisfaction survey										
To improve the functioning of the workforce of the organisation										
Implement Transformation in organisation	% employment opportunities applied for appropriate equity appointments			75	75	75	75	75	75	
The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan	Number Of people		1	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Skills Development	% Of personnel budget used for skills development		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	

Provision of free basic refuse removal to indigent households in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of HH receiving free basic refuse removal			8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000
Sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services Energy efficiency for a sustainable future Sound Financial Management										
To provide electricity supply, manage demand and maintain existing infrastructure										
Provision of 50kwh free basic electricity per indigent household per month in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of HH receiving free basic electricity			8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000
Sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services Sound Financial Management										
To provide quality water, manage demand and maintain existing infrastructure										
Provision of 6kl free basic water per indigent household per month in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of HH receiving free basic water			8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000
To provide all communities with sanitation services and maintain existing infrastructure										
Provision of free basic sanitation to indigent households in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of HH receiving free basic sanitation			8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000
Engineering Services										
Energy efficiency for a sustainable future										
To provide electricity supply, manage demand and maintain existing infrastructure										
Limit unaccounted electricity to 7.5%	% of electricity unaccounted for			7.5%	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5
Electricity (at least min.service level)	Number of households			15200	15200	15200	15200	15200	15200	15200
Development of a electricity maintenance plan by June 2014	% completion			100%	100	100	100	100	100	100
Compilation of an electricity master plan	% Completed				50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%
Electrification of low cost housing	Number of low cost houses electrified			108	200	200	200	200	200	200
Implementation of energy saving initiatives	Number of faulty CFL lamps exchanged			1000						
Electricity repairs and maintenance	% of maintenance budget spent			95%						
Replace prepaid meters	Number of meters			150						
Telemetry system for electrical substations to monitor usage data and provide early warning signals (SCADA)	Number of substations monitored			1						
New connections on application	Number of connections			20						
New street lights	Number of street lights			50						
New high mast lights	Number of lights			1						
New high voltage electricity projects	Number of projects			7						
Upgrading of high and medium voltage electricity network	Number of projects			6						
Upgrading of low voltage electricity network	Number of projects			3						
Promote Public Safety Provision of a clean environment										
To ensure readiness for disaster crisis										
Annual review and submission of the Disaster Management Plan for assessment by the District by end May	Plan reviewed			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Reaction time to emergencies to fire brigade services act (< 13 minutes) average response time	% within 13 minutes			80						
Review of fire protection plan by end March	Plan reviewed			1						
Provision of a clean environment										
To provide a compliant solid waste service and upgrade and maintain existing infrastructure										
Report quarterly on compliance with the National Waste Management Strategy	Number of reports			4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Annual external audit of landfill site and recycling plant - Ashton by end February	Number of audits			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Obtain waste licence for Stockwell landfill site	Licence obtained			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Provision of wheelie bins to implement the waste minimisation strategy	Number of wheelie bins provided			1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
Development of Stockwell New Landfill Site	% of capital budget spent				95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Develop a Transfer station Montagu	% completed			100%						

Upgrade transfer stations Robertson and McGregor to separate waste and measure the volume	% completed				100%						
Upgrade existing landfill infrastructure to comply with Record of Decision (ROD) permit conditions. (landfill equipment)	Number of projects				1						
Upgrade existing vehicle to accommodate collection of wheelie bins (waste removal equipment)	% Completed				100%						
Investigate legal compliance of Robertson compost site by end March	By end March				1						
Integrated waste management awareness campaign	Number of campaigns				1						
To provide and maintain a refuse removal service											
Increase tonnage of domestic waste recycled	Tonnage				720	720	720	720	720	720	720
Revise the existing waste management by-law by end of June	Number of by laws				1						
Provision of a safe and efficient road network											
To upgrade and maintain road infrastructure											
Reseal of prioritised roads	square meters resealed				60000	60000	60000	60000	60000	60000	60000
Sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services											
To provide all communities with sanitation services and maintain existing infrastructure											
Quality of effluent in terms of SANS standards	% quality				80%	85	85	85	85	85	85
Achieve Green Drop Status	Green Drop Status achieved					1	1	1	1	1	1
Upgrade of existing sewerage network infrastructure	Number of projects				1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of flush toilet connected to sewerage	Number of households				14410	14410	14410	14410	14410	14410	14410
Number of flush toilet with septic tank	Number of households				194	194	194	194	194	194	194
Upgrading of existing Waste Water works	Number of projects				1						
To provide quality water, manage demand and maintain existing infrastructure											
Achieve Blue Drop Status	Blue Drop Status achieved					1	1	1	1	1	1
Limit unaccounted water to 20%	% of water unaccounted for				20%	20	20	20	20	20	20
Microbiological quality of water to comply with SANS standards	% of water quality				90%	90	90	90	90	90	90
Upgrade of existing Water Treatment Works	Number of projects				1						
Complete new and upgrade existing water storage facilities	Number of projects				2						
Upgrade and repair of existing pipelines	Km's of pipe upgraded				1						
Upgrade of existing network infrastructure	Number of projects				2						
Water awareness campaigns	Number of campaigns				1						
Review by-law of water provision on private owned land	Number of by-laws				1						
Piped water inside dwelling	Number of households				14081						
Piped water inside yard	Number oh households				164						
Using public tap	Number of households				845						
Households provided with new water connections	Number of households				108						
Upgrading Waste Water Works Phase 3	% of capital budget spent					95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Upgrading Water Treatment Works Ashton	% of capital budget spent					95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Replacement and Repairs: Network	% of capital budget spent					95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
To upgrade and maintain stormwater infrastructure											
Maintenance of stormwater canals, catch pits and pipes	Number of stormwater canals, catch pits and pipes maintained				1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140
To manage use of, maintain and upgrade existing vehicle fleet											
Develop a vehicle replacement strategy	% completed				100%						
Service Integration											
Sustainable integrated human settlements											
To manage urbanisation in a considered manner and to maintain a balance between conservation and development											
Review of the Spatial Development Framework	Framework reviewed/ % completed				50%	1	1	1	1	1	1
Review of zoning scheme regulations	Regulations reviewed/ % completed				100%	1	1	1	1	1	1
Approval of building plans within 30 days for building less than 500m2 and 60 days for buildings larger than 500m2 after all information required is correctly submitted	% Approval				90%						

Processing of land use applications within 120 days after receipt of all outstanding and relevant information and documents	% of applications evaluated			100%							
To provide access to affordable and low cost housing opportunities to all citizens within the municipal area											
Rectification of RDP houses	Number of houses rectified		30	30	30	30	30	30	30		
Building of housing unit top structures	Number of top structures		108	108	108	108	108	108	108		
Transfer of rental / RDP housing stock	Number of transfers		150	500	500	500	500	500	500		
Housing projects Robertson (Erf 2891 & Erf 136)	Number of houses rectified			225	225	225	225	225	225		
Submit applications for the selling of pre 1994 rental housing stock	Number of applications submitted		100								
Research and compile report with results and recommendations for the development of Housing pipeline	Report completed		1								
Sustainable integrated human settlements Sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services											
To provide access to affordable and low cost housing opportunities to all citizens within the municipal area											
Installation of services for new housing sites	Number of serviced sites		92	92	92	92	92	92	92		
Provision of a clean environment											
To provide, maintain and develop cemeteries for all communities											
Upgrade existing cemeteries	Number of projects		2								
Social and Community Development											
To manage and implement social development programmes											
Develop an integrated sport development strategy by end June	Strategy completed		1								
To ensure continuance of proper sport facilities to accommodate community needs											
Upgrade sport facilities	Number of projects		2								
Ensure the safety of the community at sport facilities											
Develop a sport and recreation safety plan	Plan developed		1								
To main and upgrade swimming pools facilities											
Installation of separate water supply Robertson North	% Completed		100%								
Ensure the safety of the community at swimming pool facilities											
Develop a swimming pool security and safety plan	Plan developed		1								
To main and upgrade community hall facilities											
Upgrade the community hall facilities	Number of Projects		6								
Ensure the safety of the community at community halls facilities											
Develop a community hall safety evaluation plan	% completed		1								
To plan, provide, develop and maintain facilities for all communities											
Establish an advisory committee for Montagu and Robertson nature reserves by end March	Number of committees		1								
Strategy & Social Development											
Good Governance											
To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services											
Implement an individual performance management system up to supervisor level	Implementation up to Superintendent level		100	30	30	30	30	30	30		
Review the performance of the municipality to identify early warning signs and implement corrective measures	Number of performance reports submitted to council		4								
To improve communication of all relevant stakeholders internal and external											
Implementation of the communication action plan	Number of programs implemented		3								
To identify and address the internal communication needs of the municipality											
Development of internal communication system-intranet	Intranet developed and launched		100%								

To establish an immediate and direct communication channel										
Create a database of contact details of citizens	Database developed			100						
Improve the communication and participation between community and municipality										
Develop a public participation policy	Policy completed			100						
To involve the community into the planning and management of programmes and projects that affect them in partnership with the municipality										
Establish of an IDP forum	Number of forums			100%						
Growth and Economic Development										
To promote economic development within the municipal area										
Development of a comprehensive LED Strategy by December 2013	LED Strategy approved			100%	1	1	1	1	1	1
Establishment of a Langeberg Economic Development Agency by June 2014	Agency established			100%	1	1	1	1	1	1
Development of a Tourism Strategy by February 2014	Tourism Strategy approved by Council			100%	1	1	1	1	1	1
Development of business incubation programme	Agreement with shanduk and complete business plan to secure funding			100%						
Arts & culture development	Number of artist trained/ mentored			50						
Implementation of community works programmes	Implementation of community works programme			12						
Institutional Development and Corporate Governance Good Governance										
To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services										
Develop an IT Disaster Recovery Site by June 2014	IT Disaster Recovery Site				1	1	1	1	1	1
Provision of a clean environment Social & Community Development										
To provide a compliant solid waste service and upgrade and maintain existing infrastructure										
Implementation of expanded public works programme	Number of temporary job opportunities created			200	220	220	220	220	220	220
Social & Community Development										
To manage and implement social development programmes										
Promote entrepreneurial skills	Number of SMME's trained / monitored			20	20	20	20	20	20	20
To plan, provide, develop and maintain facilities for all communities										
Development of an Youth Development Action Plan by June 2014	Action Plan approved by Council/ strategy completed			100%	1	1	1	1	1	1
Social & Community Development Growth & Economic Development										
To plan, provide, develop and maintain facilities for all communities To promote economic development within the municipal area										
Development of a Rural Development Strategy by June 2014	Rural Development Strategy approved by Council				1	1	1	1	1	1

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<u>Borrowing Management</u>										
Credit Rating										
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	3.1%	2.7%	2.7%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.3%	2.3%	2.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	4.0%	3.4%	3.2%	2.6%	2.7%	2.7%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	81.9%	75.9%	75.4%	94.8%	67.0%	67.0%	71.3%	63.2%	46.4%
<u>Liquidity</u>										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.9	1.9	1.7	1.8	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.3	1.2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.9	1.9	1.7	1.8	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.3	1.2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.2	1.1	0.9	1.2	0.9	0.9	1.0	0.8	0.8
<u>Revenue Management</u>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		98.4%	94.7%	95.8%	86.1%	85.9%	0.0%	88.8%	89.3%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		99.0%	94.5%	96.8%	86.1%	85.9%	85.9%	88.4%	89.3%	88.3%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	7.8%	11.7%	9.8%	7.4%	7.5%	7.5%	7.9%	7.0%	6.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old									
<u>Creditors Management</u>										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))									
Creditors to Cash and Investments		56.0%	61.8%	74.2%	41.7%	52.3%	52.3%	71.4%	85.6%	87.1%
<u>Other Indicators</u>										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	18 467 742	24 745 305	21 361 440						
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)									
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	6.19%	8.28%	7.37%						
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	960 585	991 840	1 445 900						
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)									
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	12.59%	12.48%	18.21%						
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	32.4%	29.5%	28.5%	28.1%	29.0%	29.0%	31.1%	31.4%	30.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	34.0%	31.3%	30.2%	29.8%	30.7%	30.7%	32.8%	33.1%	32.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.3%	3.2%	2.9%	2.6%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	3.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	6.9%	7.8%	5.8%	5.2%	5.4%	5.4%	5.9%	5.9%	5.8%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	37.0	42.2	45.3	72.8	72.8	72.8	58.5	61.1	65.5
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	9.1%	14.5%	12.1%	9.1%	9.1%	9.1%	9.1%	8.0%	7.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	3.8	2.8	2.5	2.9	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.4

Description of economic indicator	Unit	Basis of calculation		2010-2014								2015-2019		Framework	
		2011 Census	2017 survey	2011 Census		2017 survey		2017 survey		2017 survey		2017 survey		2019	
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original target	Revised target	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		
Demographics															
Population		81 271	85 121	87 024	81 271	87 324	82 244	103 201	118 116	122 887	120 771	120 771	120 771	120 771	120 771
Female aged < 14		12 852	8 868	12 133	8 868	9 391	9 391	9 391	10 822	11 764	11 764	11 764	11 764	11 764	11 764
Male aged < 14		17 735	11 710	12 789	11 710	8 824	8 824	10 166	10 822	11 471	12 132	12 132	12 132	12 132	12 132
Female aged 15-14		17 177	16 222	17 177	16 222	16 222	17 176	16 222	16 222	16 222	16 222	16 222	16 222	16 222	16 222
Male aged 15-14		16 127	16 127	16 127	16 127	17 175	16 127	16 127	16 127	16 127	16 127	16 127	16 127	16 127	16 127
Female aged 15-14		17 177	16 222	17 177	16 222	16 222	17 176	16 222	16 222	16 222	16 222	16 222	16 222	16 222	16 222
Male aged 15-14		16 127	16 127	16 127	16 127	17 175	16 127	16 127	16 127	16 127	16 127	16 127	16 127	16 127	16 127
Health/housing outcomes of households															
No income		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648	44 648
W1: 01 - 01: 01: 01		16 049	25 118	16 049	25 118	35 681	37 122	34 422	41 764	44 648	44 648	44 648	44		

Total municipal services		2020/21			Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Forecasts		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast <td>Budget Year 2023/24<td>Budget Year 2024/25<td>Budget Year 2025/26</td></td></td>	Budget Year 2023/24 <td>Budget Year 2024/25<td>Budget Year 2025/26</td></td>	Budget Year 2024/25 <td>Budget Year 2025/26</td>	Budget Year 2025/26
Household services (R100)										
Water:										
Piped water retails (including)		10 527	10 338	10 796	10 805	10 803	10 802	10 826	20 267	20 291
Using public tap (at least one service level)		350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least one service level)		10 177	10 338	10 796	10 805	10 803	10 802	10 826	20 267	20 291
Minimum Service Level and below not total		21 603	10 008	10 003	10 130	10 123	10 120	20 462	21 127	21 340
Using public tap (in service level)		76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76
Other water supply (in service level)		21 527	9 932	9 927	10 054	10 046	10 043	20 386	21 051	21 264
No water supply		-	0 030	0 100	0 046	0 046	0 042	0 042	0 075	0 091
Rural: Minimum Service Level not total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		21 806	21 376	21 903	21 941	21 926	21 922	20 803	27 786	28 750
Sanitation:										
Flush toilet connected to sewerage		10 561	20 060	21 217	21 511	21 511	21 511	22 260	22 006	22 817
Flush toilet (septic tank)		401	1 126	1 123	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 170
Chemical toilet		21 91	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Privatized toilet		121	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62
Other toilet/septic tank (in service level)		20 439	22 020	22 056	22 217	22 217	22 217	23 110	23 689	24 505
Rural toilet		131	626	641	646	646	646	670	687	711
Other toilet/septic tank (in service level)		19 328	21 394	21 415	21 571	21 571	21 571	22 440	23 002	23 794
No toilet provision		1 266	323	326	326	326	326	326	326	326
Rural: Minimum Service Level not total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		21 806	21 376	21 903	21 941	21 926	21 922	20 803	27 786	28 750
Energy:										
Electricity (at least one service level)		9 322	9 302	9 324	9 411	9 411	9 411	9 660	10 236	10 000
Electricity (septic tank in service level)		21 006	21 006	21 006	21 006	21 006	21 006	21 006	21 006	21 006
Electricity (in service level)		55	1 226	1 230	1 201	1 201	1 202	1 340	1 341	1 341
Electricity (septic tank in service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy services		90	1 508	1 511	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 577	1 578	1 581
Rural: Minimum Service Level not total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		21 806	21 376	21 903	21 941	21 926	21 922	20 803	27 786	28 750
Refuse:										
Refuse collected at least one week		14 705	16 011	16 491	16 626	16 626	16 626	16 381	16 391	16 391
Refuse collected less frequently than once a week		1 126	1 126	1 123	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 170
Using communal refuse dump		3 170	260	260	260	260	260	260	270	270
Using own refuse dump		1 126	1 126	1 123	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 170
Other refuse disposal		90	1 508	1 511	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 577	1 578	1 581
No refuse disposal		260	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Rural: Minimum Service Level not total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		21 806	21 376	21 903	21 941	21 926	21 922	20 803	27 786	28 750
		2020/21	2021/22	2023/24	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Forecasts		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Household services (R100)										
Water:										
Piped water retails (including)		10 527	10 338	10 796	10 805	10 803	10 802	10 826	20 267	20 291
Using public tap (at least one service level)		350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least one service level)		10 177	10 338	10 796	10 805	10 803	10 802	10 826	20 267	20 291
Minimum Service Level and below not total		21 603	10 008	10 003	10 130	10 123	10 120	20 462	21 127	21 340
Using public tap (in service level)		76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76
Other water supply (in service level)		21 527	9 932	9 927	10 054	10 046	10 043	20 386	21 051	21 264
No water supply		-	0 030	0 100	0 046	0 046	0 042	0 042	0 075	0 091
Rural: Minimum Service Level not total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		21 806	21 376	21 903	21 941	21 926	21 922	20 803	27 786	28 750
Sanitation:										
Flush toilet connected to sewerage		10 561	20 060	21 217	21 511	21 511	21 511	22 260	22 006	22 817
Flush toilet (septic tank)		401	1 126	1 123	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 170
Chemical toilet		21 91	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Privatized toilet		121	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62
Other toilet/septic tank (in service level)		20 439	22 020	22 056	22 217	22 217	22 217	23 110	23 689	24 505
Rural toilet		131	626	641	646	646	646	670	687	711
Other toilet/septic tank (in service level)		19 328	21 394	21 415	21 571	21 571	21 571	22 440	23 002	23 794
No toilet provision		1 266	323	326	326	326	326	326	326	326
Rural: Minimum Service Level not total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		21 806	21 376	21 903	21 941	21 926	21 922	20 803	27 786	28 750
Energy:										
Electricity (at least one service level)		9 322	9 302	9 324	9 411	9 411	9 411	9 660	10 236	10 000
Electricity (septic tank in service level)		21 006	21 006	21 006	21 006	21 006	21 006	21 006	21 006	21 006
Electricity (in service level)		55	1 226	1 230	1 201	1 201	1 202	1 340	1 341	1 341
Electricity (septic tank in service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy services		90	1 508	1 511	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 577	1 578	1 581
Rural: Minimum Service Level not total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		21 806	21 376	21 903	21 941	21 926	21 922	20 803	27 786	28 750
Refuse:										
Refuse collected at least one week		14 705	16 011	16 491	16 626	16 626	16 626	16 381	16 391	16 391
Refuse collected less frequently than once a week		1 126	1 126	1 123	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 170
Using communal refuse dump		3 170	260	260	260	260	260	260	270	270
Using own refuse dump		1 126	1 126	1 123	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 170
Other refuse disposal		90	1 508	1 511	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 577	1 578	1 581
No refuse disposal		260	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Rural: Minimum Service Level not total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		21 806	21 376	21 903	21 941	21 926	21 922	20 803	27 786	28 750
		2020/21	2021/22	2023/24	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Forecasts		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Household services (R100)										
Water:										
Piped water retails (including)		10 527	10 338	10 796	10 805	10 803	10 802	10 826	20 267	20 291
Using public tap (at least one service level)		350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least one service level)		10 177	10 338	10 796	10 805	10 803	10 802	10 826	20 267	20 291
Minimum Service Level and below not total		21 603	10 008	10 003	10 130	10 123	10 120	20 462	21 127	21 340
Using public tap (in service level)		76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76
Other water supply (in service level)		21 527	9 932	9 927	10 054	10 046	10 043	20 386	21 051	21 264
No water supply		-	0 030	0 100	0 046	0 046	0 042	0 042	0 075	0 091
Rural: Minimum Service Level not total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		21 806	21 376	21 903	21 941	21 926	21 922	20 803	27 786	28 750
Sanitation:										
Flush toilet connected to sewerage		10 561	20 060	21 217	21 511	21 511	21 511	22 260	22 006	22 817
Flush toilet (septic tank)		401	1 126	1 123	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 170
Chemical toilet		21 91	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Privatized toilet		121	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62
Other toilet/septic tank (in service level)		20 439	22 020	22 056	22 217	22 217	22 217	23 110	23 689	24 505
Rural toilet		131	626	641	646	646	646	670	687	711
Other toilet/septic tank (in service level)		19 328	21 394	21 415	21 571	21 571	21 571	22 440	23 002	23 794
No toilet provision		1 266	323	326	326	326	326	326	326	326
Rural: Minimum Service Level not total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		21 806	21 376	21 903	21 941	21 926	21 922	20 803	27 786	28 750
Energy:										
Electricity (at least one service level)		9 322	9 302	9 324	9 411	9 411	9 411	9 660	10 236	10 000
Electricity (septic tank in service level)		21 006	21 006	21 006	21 006	21 006	21 006	21 006	21 006	21 006
Electricity (in service level)		55	1 226	1 230	1 201	1 201	1 202	1 340	1 341	1 341
Electricity (septic tank in service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy services		90	1 508	1 511	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 577	1 578	1 581
Rural: Minimum Service Level not total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		21 806	21 376	21 903	21 941	21 926	21 922	20 803	27 786	28 750
Refuse:										
Refuse collected at least one week		14 705	16 011	16 491	16 626	16 626	16 626	16 381	16 391	16 391
Refuse collected less frequently than once a week		1 126	1 126	1 123	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 170
Using communal refuse dump		3 170	260	260	260	260	260	260	270	270
Using own refuse dump		1 126	1 126	1 123	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 170
Other refuse disposal		90	1 508	1 511	1 508	1 508	1 508	1 577	1 578	1 581
No refuse disposal		260	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Rural: Minimum Service Level not total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		21 806	21 376	21 903	21 941	21 926	21 922	20 803	27 786	28 750
		2020/21	2021/22	2023/24	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Forecasts		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 20

WC026 Langeberg Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Funding measures											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	88 069	73 915	71 282	93 812	74 875	74 875	78 552	84 587	98 536
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	53 369	59 913	46 466	78 353	59 090	59 090	20 236	16 923	20 889
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	3.8	2.8	2.5	2.9	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.4
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	9 272	3 325	33 505	25 424	26 606	26 606	7 170	6 306	1 916
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	9.1%	4.0%	7.7%	(6.8%)	(6.0%)	1.3%	1.2%	1.5%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	99.0%	94.5%	96.8%	86.1%	85.9%	85.9%	88.4%	89.3%	88.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	3.3%	1.6%	2.8%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%	2.2%	2.1%	2.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	92.7%	94.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	84.9%	(8.3%)	(15.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	7.0%	(5.2%)	(6.1%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(5.0%)	45.5%	(36.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	65.9%	3.6%	9.1%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2.5%	2.8%	2.6%	2.4%	2.6%	2.6%	2.7%	2.7%	3.4%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	15.0%	49.6%	66.1%	63.2%	63.2%	24.2%	51.0%	51.8%

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		01.07.2006	01.07.2010	01.07.2010	01.07.2010	01.07.2010	01.07.2010	01.07.2010	01.07.2010	01.07.2010
Financial year valuation used		01.07.2007	01.07.2011	01.07.2012	01.07.2013	01.07.2013	01.07.2013	01.07.2013	01.07.2013	01.07.2013
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		NO	NO	NO	NO		NO			
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		YES	YES		YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	12	12	12		12			12	12	12
No. of properties	5	17 207	17 100		17 488	17 488	17 488	17 488	17 488	17 488
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2		2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers			1 248							
No. of appeals by rate payers			184							
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation		374 684								
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	1	1		-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		1	1		2	2	2	2	2	2
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0							
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		1	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	6 140	11 929							
Total land value (Rm)	5	2 367	-							
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	3 772	-							
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	YES	YES		YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-							
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		YES	YES		YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0		-					
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%		0.0%					
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	24 079	25 590							
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	23 768	23 727							
Expected cash collection rate (%)		98.7%	92.7%							
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)				</						

[illegible]

[illegible]

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties		Rate in Rand	0.0067	0.0040	0.0043	0.0046	0.0050	0.0053	0.0056
Residential properties - vacant land		Rate in Rand	0.0067	0.0040	0.0043	0.0046	0.0050	0.0053	0.0056
Formal/informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		Rate in Rand	0.0013	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0011	0.0012	0.0012
Farm properties - used		Rate in Rand	0.0013	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0011	0.0012	0.0012
Farm properties - not used		Rate in Rand	0.0013	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0073	0.0077	0.0082
Industrial properties		Rate in Rand	0.0102	0.0059	0.0063	0.0068	0.0073	0.0077	0.0082
Business and commercial properties		Rate in Rand	0.0102	0.0059	0.0063	0.0068	0.0073	0.0077	0.0082
Communal land - residential		Rate in Rand	0.0067	0.0040	0.0043	0.0046	0.0050	0.0053	0.0056
Communal land - small holdings		Rate in Rand	-	-	0.0009	0.0010	0.0011	0.0012	0.0012
Communal land - farm property		Rate in Rand	0.0013	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0011	0.0012	0.0012
Communal land - business and commercial		Rate in Rand	0.0102	0.0059	0.0063	0.0068	0.0073	0.0077	0.0082
Communal land - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		Rate in Rand	0.0102	0.0059	0.0063	0.0068	0.0073	0.0077	0.0082
Municipal properties		Rate in Rand	-	-	0.0063	0.0068	0.0073	0.0077	0.0082
Public service infrastructure		Rate in Rand	0.0102	0.0059	0.0063	0.0068	0.0073	0.0077	0.0082
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land		Rate in Rand	0.0102	0.0059	0.0063	0.0068	0.0073	0.0077	0.0082
Restitution and redistribution properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas		Rate in Rand	0.0102	0.0059	0.0063	0.0068	0.0073	0.0077	0.0082
National monuments properties		Rate in Rand	0.0067	0.0040	0.0043	0.0046	0.0050	0.0053	0.0056
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions									
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		Rate in Rand per month	44.00	47.00	50.76	54.57	58.66	62.12	65.54
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(Rate in cents per kl)							
Water usage - Block 1 (R/kl)		1 - 6 kl	Free	Free	Free	1.00	2.00	2.12	2.23
Water usage - Block 2 (R/kl)		> 6 kl	3.40	3.60	3.89	4.18			
Water usage - Block 2 (R/kl)		> 6 kl - 40 kl					4.49	4.75	5.02
Water usage - Block 3 (R/kl)		> 40 kl					5.50	5.82	6.14
Indigent									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		Rate in Rand per month	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
Water usage - Block 1 (R/kl)		1 - 6 kl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
Water usage - Block 2 (R/kl)		> 6 kl					4.49	4.75	5.02
Other									
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		Rate in Rand per month	89.00	95.00	102.60	110.61	118.24	125.22	132.10
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		Rate in Rand per month	110.00	130.00	140.40	110.61	118.24	125.22	132.10

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Indigent subsidy - pre-paid electricity		kwh 1 - 50	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	
Indigent subsidy - water		Basic	-44.00	-47.00	-50.76	-54.57	-58.66	-62.12	-65.54
Indigent subsidy - Waste water		Basic	-89.00	-95.00	-102.60	-110.61	-118.24	-125.22	-132.10
Indigent subsidy - Refuse		Basic	-68.00	-72.00	-77.76	-84.37	-91.04	-96.41	-101.71
Water tariffs									
<u>Conventional</u>									
Basic		<=22mm	44.00	47.00	50.76	54.57	58.66	62.12	65.54
		>22<=25mm	69.00	74.00	79.92	85.91	92.36	97.81	103.19
		>25<=32mm	119.00	127.00	137.16	147.45	158.51	167.86	177.09
		>32<=40mm	185.00	197.00	212.76	228.72	245.87	260.38	274.70
		>40<=50mm	286.00	304.00	328.32	352.94	379.41	401.80	423.89
		>50<=80mm	726.00	778.00	840.24	903.26	971.00	1 028.29	1 084.84
		>80<=100mm	1 144.00	1 230.00	1 328.40	1 428.03	1 535.13	1 625.70	1 715.12
		>100mm	2 640.00	2 840.00	3 067.20	3 297.24	3 544.53	3 753.66	3 960.11
Consumption per kilolitre		0 - 6 kl	Free	Free	Free	1.00	2.00	2.12	2.23
		> 6 kl	3.40	3.60	3.89	3.95			
		> 6 kl - 40 kl					4.49	4.75	5.02
		> 40 kl					5.50	5.82	6.14
<u>Pre-paid</u>									
Consumption per kilolitre		0 - 6 kl	Free	Free	Free	1.00	2.00	2.12	2.23
		> 6 kl	4.40	4.70	5.08	5.46	5.87	6.22	6.56
<u>Waste water tariffs</u>									
General		<=20mm	89.00	95.00	102.60	110.61	118.24	125.22	132.10
6000 kl water per year or part thereof = 1 unit		23-50mm	225.00	239.00	258.12	278.26	297.46	315.01	332.34
6000 kl water per year or part thereof = 1 unit		>50mm	500.00	540.00	583.20	628.69	672.07	711.72	750.87
<u>Electricity tariffs</u>									
Town : Single Phase Connection <= 60 Amp		Basic	101.00	101.00	112.00	119.84	128.70	136.29	143.79
		1 - 50 kwh		0.65	0.66	0.71	0.75	0.79	0.83
		51 - 350 kwh		0.70	0.77	0.82	0.88	0.94	0.99
		351 - 600 kwh		0.85	0.96	1.03	1.10	1.17	1.23
		> 600 kwh		0.90	1.04	1.11	1.20	1.27	1.34
		Flat rate tariff - meter (R/kwh)	0.60						
Pre-paid Meter: Single PhaseConnection <= 60 Amp		1 - 50 kwh		0.80	0.66	0.71	0.75	0.79	0.83
		51 - 350 kwh		0.85	0.82	0.88	0.94	1.00	1.05
		351 - 600 kwh		0.95	1.08	1.16	1.24	1.31	1.39
		> 600 kwh		1.05	1.22	1.31	1.40	1.48	1.57
		Flat rate tariff - prepaid(R/kwh)	0.77						

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15 % incr.	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Rand/cent											
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</u>	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		346.17	206.67	222.17	237.67	237.67	237.67	8.7%	258.33	273.58	288.62
Electricity: Basic levy		101.00	101.00	112.00	119.84	119.84	119.84	7.4%	128.70	136.29	143.79
Electricity: Consumption		600.00	815.00	920.00	984.40	984.40	984.40	7.3%	1 056.47	1 118.80	1 180.33
Water: Basic levy		44.00	47.00	50.76	54.57	54.57	54.57	7.5%	58.66	62.12	65.54
Water: Consumption		102.00	86.40	93.36	106.32	106.32	106.32	12.6%	119.76	126.83	133.80
Sanitation		89.00	95.00	102.60	110.61	110.61	110.61	6.9%	118.24	125.22	132.10
Refuse removal		68.00	72.00	77.76	84.37	84.37	84.37	7.9%	91.04	96.41	101.71
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		1 350.17	1 423.07	1 578.65	1 697.78	1 697.78	1 697.78	7.9%	1 831.20	1 939.24	2 045.90
VAT on Services		140.56	199.23	221.01	237.69	237.69	237.69	7.9%	256.37	271.49	286.43
Total large household bill:		1 490.73	1 622.30	1 799.66	1 935.47	1 935.47	1 935.47	7.9%	2 087.57	2 210.73	2 332.32
% increase/-decrease			8.8%	10.9%	7.5%	–	–	7.9%	5.9%	5.5%	
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u>	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		234.50	140.00	150.50	161.00	161.00	161.00	8.7%	175.00	185.33	195.52
Electricity: Basic levy		101.00	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		386.00	437.50	441.00	471.87	471.87	471.87	7.2%	506.06	535.92	565.39
Water: Basic levy		44.00	47.00	50.76	54.57	54.57	54.57	7.5%	58.66	62.12	65.54
Water: Consumption		85.00	68.40	73.91	85.42	85.42	85.42	13.9%	97.31	103.05	108.72
Sanitation		89.00	95.00	102.60	110.61	110.61	110.61	6.9%	118.24	125.22	132.10
Refuse removal		68.00	72.00	77.76	84.37	84.37	84.37	7.9%	91.04	96.41	101.71
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		1 007.50	859.90	896.53	967.84	967.84	967.84	8.1%	1 046.31	1 108.04	1 168.98
VAT on Services		94.08	120.39	125.51	135.50	135.50	135.50	8.1%	146.48	155.13	163.66
Total small household bill:		1 101.58	980.29	1 022.04	1 103.34	1 103.34	1 103.34	8.1%	1 192.79	1 263.17	1 332.64
% increase/-decrease			(11.0%)	4.3%	8.0%	–	–	8.1%	5.9%	5.5%	
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'</u>	3										
<u>Household receiving free basic services</u>											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		122.83	73.33	78.83	84.33	84.33	84.33	8.7%	91.67	97.08	102.41
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		183.30	213.00	231.00	247.17	247.17	247.17	7.4%	265.44	281.10	296.56
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		47.60	50.40	54.46	58.52	58.52	58.52	7.4%	62.86	66.57	70.23
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		353.73	336.73	364.29	390.02	390.02	390.02	7.7%	419.97	444.74	469.21
VAT on Services		32.33	47.14	51.00	54.60	54.60	54.60	7.7%	58.80	62.26	65.69
Total small household bill:		386.06	383.88	415.29	444.63	444.63	444.63	7.7%	478.76	507.01	534.89
% increase/-decrease			(0.6%)	8.2%	7.1%	–	–	7.7%	5.9%	5.5%	

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds		56	52	91	62	62	62	105	120	135
Deposits - Bank		70 000	70 000	60 000	85 000	70 000	70 000	65 000	70 000	75 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	70 056	70 052	60 091	85 062	70 062	70 062	65 105	70 120	75 135
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		70 056	70 052	60 091	85 062	70 062	70 062	65 105	70 120	75 135

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
INVESTEC		81 Days	Call Investment Deposits	No	Fixed	5.90%			26/06/2014	–	262	–	20 000	20 262
ABSA		60 DAYS	Call Investment Deposits	No	Fixed	5.86%			30/05/2014		193		20 000	20 193
NEDBANK		75 Days	Call Investment Deposits	No	Fixed	5.92%			07/07/2014	–	365	–	30 000	30 365
Sanlam Shares		#N/A	SHARES	No	Variable	#N/A			#N/A	12	–	–	–	12
Capevin Holdings Ltd Shares		#N/A	SHARES	No	Variable	#N/A			#N/A	69	–	(2)	–	67
KVV Holdings Ltd Shares		#N/A	SHARES	No	Variable	#N/A			#N/A	9	–	–	–	9
														–
														–
Municipality sub-total										91		(2)	70 000	70 908
Entities														
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Entities sub-total										–		–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									91		(2)	70 000	70 908

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		37 277	34 134	30 593	27 490	27 490	27 490	28 208	24 862	21 346
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases		12	-	1 611				797	817	
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	37 289	34 134	32 204	27 490	27 490	27 490	29 004	25 679	21 346
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	37 289	34 134	32 204	27 490	27 490	27 490	29 004	25 679	21 346

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type									
<u>Parent municipality</u>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)									
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)									
Local registered stock									
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases									
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									
Marketable Bonds									
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances									
Financial derivatives									
Other Securities									
Municipality sub-total		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Entities</u>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)									
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)									
Local registered stock									
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases									
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									
Marketable Bonds									
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances									
Financial derivatives									
Other Securities									
Entities sub-total		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		43 519	48 712	56 162	57 999	58 047	58 047	61 980	61 918	67 765
Local Government Equitable Share		41 769	45 172	51 048	53 158	53 158	53 158	55 756	57 186	58 711
Municipal Systems Improvement		750	790	414	109	109	109	115	119	125
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant				193				893	345	242
Emergency Relief - Flood Damage (MIG)				2 257	2 370	2 370	2 370	2 540	2 645	6 864
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			1 500							
Social Development		1 000	1 250	1 250	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 150	1 500	1 700
Finance Management				1 000	1 000	1 035	1 035	1 440		
EPWP Incentive					61	61	61	86	123	123
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)										
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										
Provincial Government:		1 119	9 955	19 990	22 661	23 129	23 129	15 808	19 594	33 055
Library Services		797	4 885	4 424	5 158	5 158	5 158	6 510	6 795	7 203
Maintenance of Proclaimed Roads		82	187	187	172	172	172	99		
Housing Consumer Education		6								
Housing Emergency Grant		11								
Housing			4 401	14 504						
Training		223	482	625						
CDW Operational Support				32						
Public Transport Infrastructure										
Thusong Centre Operational Support				218		218	218	222	233	246
Social Development										
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)					17 331	17 331	17 331	8 977	12 566	25 606
WC Financial Management Grant						250	250			
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ID Document										
Route 62 projects										
PIMS										
Pre-paid Watermeters										
Ward Committees										
McGregor Dam										
Bakery Project										
Landfill Site										
Tarring of Streets										
Cleanest Town										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	44 638	58 667	76 152	80 660	81 175	81 175	77 788	81 512	100 820
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		9 435	18 149	18 382	18 148	18 239	18 239	19 879	20 618	17 241
Local Government Equitable Share								300		
Municipal Systems Improvement				386	781	781	781	819	848	893
Finance Management										
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		1 600								
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		7 745	15 149	16 119	16 929	16 929	16 929	18 146	18 893	15 471
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)		90	3 000	500	439	439	439	614	877	877
Emergency Relief - Flood Damage (MIG)				1 377						
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant						91	91			
Provincial Government:		29 734	1 000	10 713	7 273	9 405	9 405	800	2 000	2 000
Library Services				4 687	2 717	2 717	2 717	300	2 000	2 000
Public Works, Roads, Transport			1 000							
Acceleration of Housing Delivery				5 000	3 700	4 631	4 631			
Housing Consumer Education										
Social Development										
Housing		29 734		1 026						
Housing Emergency Grant										
Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities					500	500	500	500		
Public Transport Infrastructure						175	175			
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)					356	1 382	1 382			
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		2 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ID Document										
Route 62 projects										
PIMS										
Pre-paid Watermeters										
Ward Committees										
McGregor Dam										
Bakery Project										
Landfill Site										
Tarring of Streets		1 100								
Cleanest Town		1 000								
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	-
Dept Water Affairs								400		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	41 269	19 149	29 096	25 421	27 644	27 644	21 079	22 618	19 241
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		85 906	77 816	105 248	106 081	108 820	108 820	98 867	104 130	120 061

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Woolf Langenberg - Supporting Table GATS Expenditure on transfers and grant programme										
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		45 156	49 050	56 633	57 999	58 047	58 047	61 980	61 918	67 765
Local Government Equitable Share		41 769	45 172	51 280	53 158	53 158	53 158	55 756	57 186	58 711
Municipal Systems Improvement		970	605	414	109	109	109	115	119	125
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		266	0	—	—	—	—	893	345	242
Emergency Relief - Flood Damage (MIG)		—	298	185	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		1 032	1 762	2 350	2 370	2 370	2 370	2 540	2 645	6 864
Social Development		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance Management		889	1 166	1 250	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 150	1 500	1 700
EPWP Incentive		—	—	965	1 000	1 035	1 035	1 440	—	—
(Municipal Grant)		230	48	189	61	61	61	86	123	123
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		—	—	—	—	13	13	—	—	—
Provincial Government:		18 341	10 660	21 753	22 661	23 129	23 129	15 817	19 594	33 055
Library Services		797	4 603	4 435	5 158	5 158	5 158	6 510	6 795	7 203
Maintenance of Proclaimed Roads		82	187	187	172	172	172	99	—	—
Housing Consumer Education		4	—	83	—	—	—	9	—	—
Housing Emergency Grant		(19)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		16 992	5 468	16 798	—	—	—	—	—	—
Training		408	403	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CDW Operational Support		—	—	32	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public Transport Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Thusong Centre Operational Support		—	—	218	—	218	218	222	233	246
Social Development		77	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		—	—	—	17 331	17 331	17 331	8 977	12 566	25 606
WC Financial Management Grant		—	—	—	—	250	250	—	—	—
District Municipality:		255	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
ID Document		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Route 62 projects		21	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
PIMS		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pre-paid Watermeters		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ward Committees		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
McGregor Dam		3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bakery Project		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Landfill Site		154	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tarring of Streets		76	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cleanest Town		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other grant providers:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		63 751	59 711	78 386	80 660	81 175	81 175	77 797	81 512	100 820
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		10 957	15 792	19 725	18 148	18 239	18 239	19 879	20 618	17 241
Local Government Equitable Share		—	—	—	—	—	—	300	—	—
Municipal Systems Improvement		—	261	386	781	781	781	819	848	893
Finance Management		—	298	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		1 902	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		7 414	12 585	16 828	16 929	16 929	16 929	18 146	18 893	15 471
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal)		1 641	515	1 193	439	439	439	614	877	877
Emergency Relief - Flood Damage (MIG)		—	2 132	1 319	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		—	—	—	—	91	91	—	—	—
Provincial Government:		4 529	483	4 725	7 273	9 405	9 405	800	2 000	2 000
Library Services		—	282	3 135	2 717	2 717	2 717	300	2 000	2 000
Public Works, Roads, Transport		—	—	825	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acceleration of Housing Delivery		—	—	369	3 700	4 631	4 631	—	—	—
Housing Consumer Education		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social Development		4 500	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		—	200	395	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Emergency Grant		29	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities		—	—	—	500	500	500	500	—	—
Public Transport Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	175	175	—	—	—
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		—	—	—	356	1 382	1 382	—	—	—
District Municipality:		1 771	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
ID Document		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Route 62 projects		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
PIMS		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pre-paid Watermeters		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ward Committees		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
McGregor Dam		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bakery Project		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Landfill Site		1 100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tarring of Streets		671	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cleanest Town		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other grant providers:		—	—	—	—	—	—	400	—	—
Dept Water Affairs		—	—	—	—	—	—	400	—	—
0		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		17 256	16 274	24 451	25 421	27 644	27 644	21 079	22 618	19 241
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		81 007	75 985	102 837	106 081	108 820	108 820	98 876	104 130	120 061

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		551	344	286	–	35	35	–	–	–
Current year receipts		44 396	48 992	56 223	57 999	58 012	58 012	61 980	61 918	67 765
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		46 020	49 050	56 474	57 999	58 047	58 047	61 980	61 918	67 765
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(1 073)	286	35			–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(9 263)	3 341	2 153	–	–	–	9	–	–
Current year receipts		31 498	9 472	22 173	23 017	23 129	23 129	15 808	19 594	33 055
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 287	10 660	24 326	23 017	23 129	23 129	15 817	19 594	33 055
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		20 948	2 153				–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		587	316	316			–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(17)	–	–			–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		24	–	316	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		546	316				–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–	–	–
Current year receipts							–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		47 331	59 711	81 116	81 016	81 175	81 175	77 797	81 512	100 820
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	20 421	2 755	35	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3 250	2 662	1 435	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		10 369	14 564	18 321	18 148	18 239	18 239	19 879	20 618	17 241
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		10 957	15 792	19 756	18 148	18 239	18 239	19 879	20 618	17 241
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		2 662	1 435	–			–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		4 090	1 196	2 096	3 700	4 631	4 631	–	–	–
Current year receipts		1 635	1 383	8 531	3 217	4 774	4 774	800	2 000	2 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		4 529	483	5 821	6 917	9 405	9 405	800	2 000	2 000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 196	2 096	4 806			–			
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		204	704	704			–			
Current year receipts		2 100	–	–			–			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 600	–	704	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		704	704	–			–			
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts								400		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	400	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		17 085	16 274	26 281	25 065	27 644	27 644	21 079	22 618	19 241
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	4 562	4 235	4 806	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		64 416	75 985	107 396	106 081	108 820	108 820	98 876	104 130	120 061
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		24 983	6 989	4 841	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand										
Cash Transfers to other municipalities										
<i>Insert description</i>	1									
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms										
<i>Insert description</i>	2									
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State										
<i>Insert description</i>	3									
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations										
<i>Charity</i>	4	-	74	-	87	87	87	100	120	130
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	74	-	87	87	87	100	120	130
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals										
<i>Insert description</i>	5									
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	74	-	87	87	87	100	120	130
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities										
<i>Insert description</i>	1									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms										
<i>Insert description</i>	2									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State										
<i>Insert description</i>	3									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations										
<i>Insert description</i>	4									
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals										
<i>Insert description</i>	5									
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	74	-	87	87	87	100	120	130

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 344				–				
Pension and UIF Contributions		354	626			–				
Medical Aid Contributions		67	46		22	22	22			
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 170	1 208	1 163	653	653	653			
Cellphone Allowance		259	4 535		364	364	364	594	628	663
Housing Allowances		52	5			–				
Other benefits and allowances		17		5 937	6 928	6 928	6 928	7 809	8 231	8 675
Sub Total - Councillors		5 263	6 420	7 099	7 967	7 967	7 967	8 404	8 858	9 338
% increase	4		22.0%	10.6%	12.2%	–	–	5.5%	5.4%	5.4%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 832	2 821	4 438	4 472	4 472	4 472	5 815	6 280	6 782
Pension and UIF Contributions		677	776	1 045	805	805	805	1 100	1 188	1 283
Medical Aid Contributions					195	195	195	131	142	153
Overtime										
Performance Bonus		592	535	315	591	591	591	346	374	404
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	658	602	695	754	754	754	496	535	578
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3				103	103	103			
Other benefits and allowances	3	483	457	205	216	216	216			
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5 243	5 191	6 697	7 135	7 135	7 135	7 888	8 519	9 201
% increase	4		(1.0%)	29.0%	6.5%	–	–	10.6%	8.0%	8.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		61 163	64 121	69 548	79 153	79 003	79 003	88 193	94 510	102 074
Pension and UIF Contributions		14 870	15 382	16 814	14 947	14 443	14 443	16 692	17 889	19 326
Medical Aid Contributions					2 202	3 546	3 546	4 808	5 153	5 566
Overtime		4 142	5 003	5 408	3 219	5 153	5 153	6 230	6 676	7 213
Performance Bonus		5 437	5 646	5 663	6 704	6 619	6 619	7 295	7 883	8 518
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3				10 056	10 345	10 345	5 115	5 481	5 920
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3	532	549	569	586	540	540	516	553	598
Other benefits and allowances	3	7 578	8 272	8 913	155	188	188	6 065	6 491	7 007
Payments in lieu of leave		457	2 126	2 262	1 996	1 996	1 996	2 311	2 739	2 568
Long service awards		496	618	644	692	692	692	986	1 214	1 494
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1 413	1 799	1 920	2 108	2 267	2 267	2 704	3 182	3 744
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		96 087	103 515	111 740	121 819	124 792	124 792	140 916	151 770	164 028
% increase	4		7.7%	7.9%	9.0%	2.4%	–	12.9%	7.7%	8.1%
Total Parent Municipality		106 592	115 126	125 537	136 922	139 895	139 895	157 208	169 148	182 567
			8.0%	9.0%	9.1%	2.2%	–	12.4%	7.6%	7.9%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		106 592	115 126	125 537	136 922	139 895	139 895	157 208	169 148	182 567
% increase	4		8.0%	9.0%	9.1%	2.2%	–	12.4%	7.6%	7.9%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5.7	101 329	108 707	118 438	128 954	131 927	131 927	148 804	160 289	173 229

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4				598 480			598 480
Chief Whip								-
Executive Mayor					741 640			741 640
Deputy Executive Mayor					598 480			598 480
Executive Committee					2 250 720			2 250 720
Total for all other councillors					4 214 250			4 214 250
Total Councillors	8	-	-	-	8 403 570			8 403 570
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 174 510	211 420	115 350	68 870		1 570 150
Chief Finance Officer			961 200	238 980	45 260	57 150		1 302 590
Director: Corporate Services			918 270	165 290	161 880	57 150		1 302 590
Director: Strategy & Social Development			860 090	176 430	115 700	52 870		1 205 090
Director: Engineering Services			939 440	200 460	12 330	52 860		1 205 090
Director: Community Services (Possibility)			961 200	238 980	45 260	57 150		1 302 590
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	5 814 710	1 231 560	495 780	346 050		7 888 100
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	5 814 710	1 231 560	8 899 350	346 050		16 291 670

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2012/13			Current Year 2013/14			Budget Year 2014/15		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			23	7	16	23	7	15	23	7	15
Board Members of municipal entities		4									
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		5									
Other Managers		3	6	2	4	5	2	3	5	2	3
Professionals		7	40	27	2	38	26	2	38	26	2
Finance			58	47	2	92	51	1	92	51	1
Spatial/town planning			9	7		9	8		9	8	
Information Technology			8	4		8	4	1	8	4	1
Roads			1	1		1	1		1	1	
Electricity			6	4		6	4		6	4	
Water			5	4		5	4		5	4	
Sanitation			4	4		4	4		4	4	
Refuse											
Other			25	23	2	59	26		59	26	
Technicians			30	21	3	32	23	2	32	23	2
Finance			4	4		4	4		4	4	
Spatial/town planning			1	1		1	1		1	1	
Information Technology			3	3		3	3		3	3	
Roads											
Electricity			10	7		10	8		10	8	
Water											
Sanitation											
Refuse											
Other			12	6	3	14	7	2	14	7	2
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			140	104	12	141	105	11	141	105	11
Service and sales workers											
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers											
Craft and related trades			234	160	3	184	163	2	184	163	2
Plant and Machine Operators											
Elementary Occupations			323	300	1	339	295	1	339	295	1
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		9	854	668	43	854	672	37	854	672	37
% increase						-	0.6%	(14.0%)	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount		6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10	6	3		5	4		5	4	

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
R thousand																	
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		34 146	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 146	36 161	38 150	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	446	446	486	530	
Service charges - electricity revenue		24 872	24 872	24 872	22 109	22 109	22 109	22 109	22 109	22 109	22 109	22 109	24 872	276 358	297 142	320 994	
Service charges - water revenue		3 033	3 033	3 033	3 033	3 033	3 033	3 033	3 033	3 033	3 033	3 033	3 033	36 397	38 541	40 643	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	12 504	13 230	13 899	
Service charges - refuse revenue		894	894	894	894	894	894	894	894	894	894	894	894	10 732	11 663	12 611	
Service charges - other													–	–	–	–	
Rental of facilities and equipment		223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	2 672	2 830	2 986	
Interest earned - external investments		–	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	3 513	3 513	3 513	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	1 865	2 033	2 215	
Dividends received													–	–	–	–	
Fines		182	182	182	182	182	182	341	273	159	159	159	91	2 275	2 410	2 542	
Licences and permits		121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	1 455	1 541	1 625	
Agency services		188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	2 258	2 391	2 523	
Transfers recognised - operational		1 556	1 556	6 224	6 224	7 780	7 780	7 780	7 780	7 780	7 780	7 780	7 780	77 797	81 512	100 820	
Other revenue		1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 435	16 446	17 420	18 382	
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		67 778	33 951	38 619	35 855	37 411	37 411	37 571	37 502	37 388	37 388	37 388	40 599	478 863	510 873	561 432	
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		12 400	12 400	12 400	12 400	12 400	12 400	12 400	12 400	12 400	12 400	12 400	12 400	148 804	160 289	173 229	
Remuneration of councillors		700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	8 404	8 858	9 338	
Debt impairment		687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	8 241	8 488	8 743	
Depreciation & asset impairment		1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	20 112	21 685	23 598	
Finance charges		671	671	671	671	671	671	671	671	671	671	671	671	8 050	8 536	9 238	
Bulk purchases		18 979	18 979	16 896	14 814	16 922	16 962	19 034	19 034	16 991	16 896	17 146	19 152	211 805	228 675	242 375	
Other materials													–	–	–	–	
Contracted services		158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	1 900	2 020	2 160	
Transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	120	130	
Other expenditure		6 264	6 264	7 030	7 030	7 286	7 286	7 286	7 286	7 286	7 286	7 286	7 767	85 357	88 513	109 946	
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Expenditure		41 536	41 536	40 219	38 137	40 601	40 541	42 612	42 612	40 570	40 475	40 724	43 211	492 772	527 185	578 757	
Surplus/(Deficit)																	
Transfers recognised - capital		26 242	(7 585)	(1 600)	(2 281)	(3 189)	(3 129)	(5 042)	(5 110)	(3 181)	(3 086)	(3 336)	(2 612)	(13 909)	(16 313)	(17 325)	
Contributions recognised - capital		441	441	1 664	1 664	2 071	2 071	2 071	2 071	2 071	2 071	2 071	2 371	21 079	22 618	19 241	
Contributed assets													–	–	–	–	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		26 683	(7 144)	63	(618)	(1 118)	(1 058)	(2 970)	(3 039)	(1 110)	(1 015)	(1 265)	(240)	7 170	6 306	1 916	
Taxation													–	–	–	–	
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–	
Surplus/(Deficit)		1	26 683	(7 144)	63	(618)	(1 118)	(1 058)	(2 970)	(3 039)	(1 110)	(1 015)	(1 265)	(240)	7 170	6 306	1 916

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - FINANCE		35 146	1 000	2 898	2 898	3 531	3 531	3 531	3 531	3 531	3 531	3 531	7 860	74 519	77 731	81 135
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	240	254	268
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		146	146	372	372	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	4 618	2 213	2 211
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		800	1 120	1 542	1 542	1 682	1 682	1 842	1 773	1 660	1 660	1 660	(1 922)	15 041	17 509	18 750
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		32 106	32 106	35 450	32 687	33 801	33 801	33 802	33 802	33 801	33 801	33 801	36 565	405 525	435 783	478 309
Total Revenue by Vote		68 219	34 392	40 283	37 519	39 482	39 482	39 642	39 573	39 460	39 460	39 460	42 971	499 942	533 491	580 673
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - FINANCE		1 907	1 907	1 994	1 994	2 023	2 023	2 023	2 023	2 023	2 023	2 023	2 505	24 467	23 619	25 604
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		2 282	2 282	2 282	2 282	2 282	2 282	2 282	2 282	2 282	2 282	2 282	2 282	27 384	28 950	30 629
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		3 559	3 559	3 699	3 699	3 846	3 746	3 746	3 746	3 746	3 746	3 746	3 745	44 581	45 066	48 149
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3 546	3 546	3 546	3 546	3 546	3 546	3 546	3 546	3 546	3 546	3 546	3 546	42 550	45 762	49 372
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		30 242	30 242	28 698	26 616	28 904	28 944	31 016	31 016	28 973	28 878	29 128	31 133	353 790	383 789	425 003
Total Expenditure by Vote		41 536	41 536	40 219	38 137	40 601	40 541	42 612	42 612	40 570	40 475	40 724	43 211	492 772	527 185	578 757
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		26 683	(7 144)	63	(618)	(1 118)	(1 058)	(2 970)	(3 039)	(1 110)	(1 015)	(1 265)	(240)	7 170	6 306	1 916
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	26 683	(7 144)	63	(618)	(1 118)	(1 058)	(2 970)	(3 039)	(1 110)	(1 015)	(1 265)	(240)	7 170	6 306	1 916

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand																
Revenue - Standard																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		35 306	1 479	3 433	3 433	4 085	4 085	4 085	4 085	4 085	4 085	4 085	4 901	77 146	80 492	84 046
Executive and council		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	240	254	268
Budget and treasury office		35 146	1 000	2 898	2 898	3 531	3 531	3 531	3 531	3 531	3 531	3 531	7 860	74 519	77 731	81 135
Corporate services		140	459	515	515	534	534	534	534	534	534	534	(2 979)	2 388	2 507	2 642
<i>Community and public safety</i>		1 073	1 073	2 064	2 064	2 394	2 394	2 553	2 485	2 371	2 371	2 371	2 303	25 515	31 122	45 460
Community and social services		261	261	682	682	823	823	828	826	822	822	822	820	8 474	10 555	11 413
Sport and recreation		27	27	57	57	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	702	214	226
Public safety		499	499	499	499	499	499	654	587	477	477	477	411	6 079	6 438	6 792
Housing		286	286	825	825	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	10 260	13 916	27 030
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		237	237	382	382	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	4 687	11 695	17 880
Planning and development		212	212	352	352	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	4 313	2 442	2 454
Road transport		5	5	11	11	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	12	130	8 994	15 153
Environmental protection		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	244	258	273
<i>Trading services</i>		31 604	31 604	34 403	31 639	32 572	32 572	32 573	32 573	32 572	32 572	32 572	35 336	392 594	410 182	433 287
Electricity		25 427	25 427	25 685	22 921	23 007	23 007	23 007	23 007	23 007	23 007	23 007	25 771	286 278	307 786	332 064
Water		3 517	3 517	4 677	4 677	5 064	5 064	5 064	5 064	5 064	5 064	5 064	5 064	56 900	42 621	44 855
Waste water management		1 504	1 504	2 407	2 407	2 708	2 708	2 708	2 708	2 708	2 708	2 708	2 708	29 486	34 386	33 994
Waste management		1 156	1 156	1 634	1 634	1 794	1 794	1 794	1 794	1 794	1 794	1 794	1 794	19 930	25 390	22 375
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard		68 219	34 392	40 283	37 519	39 482	39 482	39 642	39 573	39 460	39 460	39 460	42 971	499 942	533 491	580 673
Expenditure - Standard																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		6 861	6 861	6 948	6 948	6 977	6 977	6 977	6 977	6 977	6 977	6 977	7 458	83 917	87 019	93 286
Executive and council		3 113	3 113	3 113	3 113	3 113	3 113	3 113	3 113	3 113	3 113	3 113	3 113	37 359	39 585	41 954
Budget and treasury office		1 907	1 907	1 994	1 994	2 023	2 023	2 023	2 023	2 023	2 023	2 023	2 505	24 467	23 619	25 604
Corporate services		1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	22 090	23 815	25 728
<i>Community and public safety</i>		4 248	4 248	4 787	4 787	4 967	4 967	4 967	4 967	4 967	4 967	4 967	4 966	57 802	64 569	81 442
Community and social services		1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	22 589	23 905	25 399
Sport and recreation		319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	3 830	4 042	4 269
Public safety		1 520	1 520	1 520	1 520	1 520	1 520	1 520	1 520	1 520	1 520	1 520	1 520	18 236	19 539	21 321
Housing		526	526	1 066	1 066	1 245	1 245	1 245	1 245	1 245	1 245	1 245	1 245	13 146	17 083	30 452
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		3 159	3 159	3 299	3 299	3 446	3 346	3 346	3 346	3 346	3 346	3 346	3 346	39 781	40 543	43 903
Planning and development		603	603	743	743	790	790	790	790	790	790	790	790	9 014	7 535	8 013
Road transport		1 414	1 414	1 414	1 414	1 414	1 414	1 414	1 414	1 414	1 414	1 414	1 414	16 973	18 379	20 193
Environmental protection		1 141	1 141	1 141	1 141	1 241	1 141	1 141	1 141	1 141	1 141	1 141	1 141	13 794	14 629	15 697
<i>Trading services</i>		27 268	27 268	25 185	23 103	25 211	25 251	27 323	27 323	25 280	25 185	25 435	27 441	311 273	335 055	360 127
Electricity		21 285	21 285	19 202	17 120	19 202	19 202	21 285	21 285	19 202	19 202	19 202	21 285	238 756	257 436	273 158
Water		2 949	2 949	2 949	2 949	2 975	3 015	3 004	3 004	3 044	2 949	3 199	3 122	36 108	38 613	41 184
Waste water management		1 065	1 065	1 065	1 065	1 065	1 065	1 065	1 065	1 065	1 065	1 065	1 065	12 783	13 598	18 614
Waste management		1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	23 626	25 407	27 170
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard		41 536	41 536	40 219	38 137	40 601	40 541	42 612	42 612	40 570	40 475	40 724	43 211	492 772	527 185	578 757
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		26 683	(7 144)	63	(618)	(1 118)	(1 058)	(2 970)	(3 039)	(1 110)	(1 015)	(1 265)	(240)	7 170	6 306	1 916
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	26 683	(7 144)	63	(618)	(1 118)	(1 058)	(2 970)	(3 039)	(1 110)	(1 015)	(1 265)	(240)	7 170	6 306	1 916

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - FINANCE													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT													-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - FINANCE													300	300	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		109	109	434	434	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	5 430	4 600	7 600
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		42	42	168	168	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	2 100	3 800	4 153
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		932	932	3 729	3 729	4 661	4 661	4 661	4 661	4 661	4 661	4 661	4 661	46 610	50 284	39 100
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	1 083	1 083	4 331	4 331	5 414	5 414	5 414	5 414	5 414	5 414	5 414	5 714	54 440	58 684	50 853
Total Capital Expenditure	2	1 083	1 083	4 331	4 331	5 414	5 414	5 414	5 414	5 414	5 414	5 414	5 714	54 440	58 684	50 853

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
<i>Governance and administration</i>		84	84	336	336	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	720	4 500	4 200	4 200
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Budget and treasury office													300	300	–	–
Corporate services		84	84	336	336	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	4 200	4 200	4 200
<i>Community and public safety</i>		131	131	522	522	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	6 530	5 400	8 853
Community and social services		31	31	124	124	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	1 550	3 000	3 353
Sport and recreation		12	12	46	46	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	580	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000
Housing		88	88	352	352	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	440	4 400	2 400	2 500
Health													–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		76	76	303	303	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	3 790	19 152	18 140
Planning and development		24	24	96	96	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	1 200	1 200	1 200
Road transport		52	52	207	207	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	2 590	17 952	16 940
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		792	792	3 170	3 170	3 962	3 962	3 962	3 962	3 962	3 962	3 962	3 962	39 620	29 932	19 660
Electricity		251	251	1 003	1 003	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	12 535	10 400	11 060
Water		375	375	1 500	1 500	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	1 875	18 750	8 500	1 500
Waste water management		98	98	392	392	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	4 895	5 680	6 600
Waste management		69	69	275	275	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	3 440	5 352	500
<i>Other</i>													–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	1 083	1 083	4 331	4 331	5 414	5 414	5 414	5 414	5 414	5 414	5 414	5 714	54 440	58 684	50 853
Funded by:																
National Government		398	398	1 590	1 590	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	19 879	20 618	17 241
Provincial Government		16	16	64	64	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	800	2 000	2 000
District Municipality													–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants													400	400	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		414	414	1 654	1 654	2 068	2 068	2 068	2 068	2 068	2 068	2 068	2 468	21 079	22 618	19 241
Public contributions & donations													–	–	–	–
Borrowing													–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		667	667	2 669	2 669	3 336	3 336	3 336	3 336	3 336	3 336	3 336	3 336	33 361	36 065	31 611
Total Capital Funding		1 081	1 081	4 323	4 323	5 404	5 404	5 404	5 404	5 404	5 404	5 404	5 804	54 440	58 684	50 853

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates				13 829	2 113	2 113	2 113	2 113	2 113	2 113	2 113	2 113	30 732	32 545	34 335
Property rates - penalties & collection charges				45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	401	437	477
Service charges - electricity revenue	22 385	22 385	22 385	19 898	19 898	19 898	19 898	19 898	19 898	19 898	19 898	22 385	248 722	267 428	288 894
Service charges - water revenue	2 730	2 730	2 730	2 730	2 730	2 730	2 730	2 730	2 730	2 730	2 730	2 730	32 757	34 687	36 578
Service charges - sanitation revenue	938	938	938	938	938	938	938	938	938	938	938	938	11 253	11 907	12 509
Service charges - refuse revenue	805	805	805	805	805	805	805	805	805	805	805	805	9 658	10 497	11 350
Service charges - other													-		
Rental of facilities and equipment	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	2 405	2 547	2 687
Interest earned - external investments	-	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	319	3 513	3 513	3 513
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	1 678	1 829	1 994
Dividends received													-		
Fines	182	182	182	182	182	182	341	273	159	159	159	91	2 275	2 410	2 542
Licences and permits	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	1 455	1 541	1 625
Agency services	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	2 258	2 391	2 523
Transfer receipts - operational	19 449	-	-	-	19 449	-	-	-	19 449	-	-	19 449	77 797	81 512	100 820
Other revenue	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	8 000	12 000	8 000
Cash Receipts by Source	47 805	28 675	28 675	40 062	47 794	28 345	28 505	28 436	47 772	28 323	28 323	50 191	432 905	465 244	507 847
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	5 270	-	-	-	5 270	-	-	-	5 270	-	-	5 270	21 079	22 618	19 241
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets													-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE													-		
Short term loans													-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing													-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	121	600	1 150
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	1 450	130	345
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												43	43	15	15
Total Cash Receipts by Source	53 206	28 806	28 806	40 193	53 195	28 476	28 635	28 567	53 172	28 453	28 453	55 635	455 598	488 607	528 599
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	12 400	12 400	12 400	12 400	12 400	12 400	12 400	12 400	12 400	12 400	12 400	12 400	148 804	160 289	173 229
Remuneration of councillors	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	8 404	8 858	9 338
Finance charges	-	-	726	-	-	726	-	-	726	-	-	726	2 903	2 576	2 230
Bulk purchases - Electricity	18 743	18 743	18 743	16 660	16 660	16 660	16 660	16 660	16 660	16 660	16 660	18 743	208 253	224 914	242 907
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	296	296	296	296	296	296	296	296	296	296	296	296	3 552	3 762	3 969
Other materials													-		
Contracted services	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	1 900	2 020	2 160
Transfers and grants - other municipalities													-		
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	120	130
Other expenditure	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 028	24 335	21 504	26 320
Cash Payments by Type	34 326	34 326	35 052	32 243	32 343	32 969	32 243	32 243	32 969	32 243	32 243	35 052	398 252	424 042	460 281
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	1 009	1 009	4 035	4 035	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	5 044	50 440	55 184	50 853
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	807	-	-	807	-	-	807	-	-	807	3 229	3 346	3 516
Other Cash Flows/Payments													-		
Total Cash Payments by Type	35 335	35 335	39 894	36 278	37 387	38 820	37 287	37 287	38 820	37 287	37 287	40 903	451 922	482 572	514 650
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	17 871	(6 528)	(11 088)	3 914	15 808	(10 344)	(8 652)	(8 720)	14 352	(8 834)	(8 834)	14 732	3 677	6 035	13 949
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	74 875	92 746	86 218	75 129	79 044	94 852	84 507	75 856	67 136	81 487	72 654	63 820	74 875	78 552	84 587
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	92 746	86 218	75 129	79 044	94 852	84 507	75 856	67 136	81 487	72 654	63 820	78 552	78 552	84 587	98 536

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

[illegible]

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		30 631	16 051	13 063	5 205	8 881	8 881	31 731	20 872	13 240
Infrastructure - Road transport		6 760	2 393	825	–	279	279	100	–	–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		6 760	2 393	825	–	279	279	100	–	–
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		9 695	3 107	3 983	1 605	1 605	1 605	7 501	5 120	5 840
Generation					1 030	1 030	1 030	–	–	–
Transmission & Reticulation		9 695	2 841	3 401	500	500	500	7 501	5 120	5 840
Street Lighting			266	582	75	75	75	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water		11 725	3 559	3 665	–	69	69	16 771	8 500	1 500
Dams & Reservoirs			989	3 665	–	–	–	14 171	5 500	–
Water purification		11 725	2 570	–	–	69	69	–	1 500	–
Reticulation					–	–	–	2 600	1 500	1 500
Infrastructure - Sanitation		575	2 751	–	350	350	350	2 900	–	3 400
Reticulation					–	–	–	–	–	3 400
Sewerage purification		575	2 751	–	350	350	350	2 900	–	–
Infrastructure - Other		1 875	4 241	4 590	3 250	6 578	6 578	4 460	7 252	2 500
Waste Management		886	3 750	3 001	1 000	–	–	–	4 852	–
Transportation										
Gas										
Other		989	492	1 588	2 250	6 578	6 578	4 460	2 400	2 500
Community		7 310	6 394	5 104	4 440	4 024	4 024	1 830	3 200	4 100
Parks & gardens		254	84	–	–	–	–	80	–	–
Sportsfields & stadia		1 540	1 863	667	1 240	1 240	1 240	–	–	–
Swimming pools		7								
Community halls		411	–	226	30	30	30	–	–	–
Libraries		80	–	2 949	2 500	1 551	1 551	300	2 000	2 000
Recreational facilities		146	4 447	701	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire, safety & emergency			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	900
Security and policing										
Buses										
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries		353	–	77	–	173	173	250	–	–
Social rental housing										
Other		4 518	–	484	670	1 030	1 030	1 200	1 200	1 200
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings										
Other										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		4 389	10 417	8 078	8 642	8 234	8 234	6 480	3 500	5 953
General vehicles			1 140	620	1 000	1 413	1 413	1 000	1 000	1 000
Specialised vehicles		–	1 350	–	870	676	676	3 030	–	2 100
Plant & equipment		1 177	1 594	1 101	2 902					

[illegible]

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure			–	4 034	24 755	33 954	34 765	34 765	11 499	28 712	25 160	
Infrastructure - Road transport			–	2 532	2 991	4 500	4 500	4 500	2 490	17 952	16 940	
Roads, Pavements & Bridges				2 532	2 991	4 500	4 500	4 500	–	14 932	16 490	
Storm water						–	–	–	2 490	3 020	450	
Infrastructure - Electricity			–	780	2 394	6 223	6 172	6 172	5 034	5 080	5 020	
Generation						1 590	1 511	1 511	–	–	–	
Transmission & Reticulation				679	2 288	4 363	4 391	4 391	4 874	4 530	4 900	
Street Lighting				101	106	270	270	270	160	550	120	
Infrastructure - Water			–	722	8 806	20 136	20 933	20 933	1 980	–	–	
Dams & Reservoirs					–	1 701	5 720	6 522	6 522	–	–	–
Water purification					370	3 724						
Reticulation					351	3 380	14 416	14 411	14 411	1 980	–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation			–	–		10 565	3 095	3 159	3 159	1 995	5 680	3 200
Reticulation							230	290	290	–	–	3 200
Sewerage purification				–		10 565	2 865	2 869	2 869	1 995	5 680	–
Infrastructure - Other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Management												
Transportation												
Gas												
Other												
		2										
		3										
Community			–	717	312	619	459	459	500	–	–	–
Parks & gardens				111	–	360	200	200	–	–	–	–
Sportsfields & stadia				–	–	–	–	–	500	–	–	–
Swimming pools												
Community halls				196	32	259	259	259	–	–	–	–
Libraries				94	185	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recreational facilities					94							
Fire, safety & emergency												
Security and policing												
Buses												
Clinics												
Museums & Art Galleries												
Cemeteries				148	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Social rental housing												
Other			169	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Buildings												
Other												
	9											
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Housing development												
Other												
Other assets		–	1 050	826	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 200	1 200	1 200	
General vehicles												
Specialised vehicles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Plant & equipment					350	350	350	–	–	–	–	
Computers - hardware/equipment			851	826	700	700	700	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	
Furniture and other office equipment												
Abattoirs												
Markets												
Civic Land and Buildings												
Other Buildings				144	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other Land												
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)												
Other				55	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
List sub-class												
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
List sub-class												
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Computers - software & programming												
Other (list sub-class)												
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	–	5 801	25 893	35 623	36 273	36 273	36 273	13 199	29 912	26 360	
Specialised vehicles												
Refuse			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Fire												
Conservancy												
Ambulances												
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex												
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"			0.0%	15.0%	49.6%	66.1%	63.2%	63.2%	24.2%	51.0%	51.8%	
			0.0%	27.2%	154.6%	205.1%	205.8%	205.8%	65.6%	137.9%	111.7%	

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description		Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			4 912	5 346	5 907	5 762	5 859	5 859	6 327	6 701	11 190
Infrastructure - Road transport			1 431	2 030	1 835	1 709	1 759	1 759	1 900	2 012	2 123
Roads, Pavements & Bridges			1 431	2 030	1 835	1 709	1 759	1 759	1 900	2 012	2 123
Storm water											
Infrastructure - Electricity			1 670	840	1 627	1 816	1 871	1 871	2 020	2 140	2 257
Generation											
Transmission & Reticulation			1 546	599	1 254	1 570	1 520	1 520	1 641	1 738	1 834
Street Lighting			124	241	373	246	351	351	379	402	424
Infrastructure - Water			1 179	1 664	1 685	1 632	1 627	1 627	1 757	1 861	1 963
Dams & Reservoirs			15	42	30	73	68	68	73	78	82
Water purification			291	218	201	226	226	226	244	258	272
Reticulation			874	1 403	1 453	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 440	1 525	1 609
Infrastructure - Sanitation			632	812	760	605	602	602	650	688	4 847
Reticulation			483	526	578	380	377	377	407	431	455
Sewerage purification			148	286	183	225	225	225	243	257	4 392
Infrastructure - Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management											
Transportation											
Gas											
Other											
Community			375	1 338	555	617	637	637	688	729	769
Parks & gardens			178	171	208	255	235	235	254	269	284
Sportsfields & stadia											
Swimming pools			3	9	4	12	12	12	12	13	14
Community halls											
Libraries											
Recreational facilities											
Fire, safety & emergency			183	169	311	297	289	289	312	330	348
Security and policing											
Buses											
Clinics											
Museums & Art Galleries											
Cemeteries											
Social rental housing											
Other			11	989	32	54	102	102	110	117	123
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings											
Other											
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development											
Other											
Other assets			4 861	5 037	5 549	5 664	6 978	6 978	7 542	7 987	8 427
General vehicles			3 062	3 035	3 740	3 387	4 576	4 576	4 942	5 234	5 522
Specialised vehicles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment			661	673	629	872	908	908	981	1 039	1 096
Computers - hardware/equipment			99	85	59	71	65	65	70	75	79
Furniture and other office equipment			1	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Abattoirs											
Markets											
Civic Land and Buildings											
Other Buildings			923	1 243	1 098	1 301	1 395	1 395	1 511	1 600	1 689
Other Land											
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)											
Other			116	1	22	33	33	33	36	38	40
Agricultural assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class											
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class											
Intangibles			92	59	87	67	67	67	73	77	81
Computers - software & programming			92	59	87	67	67	67	73	77	81
Other (list sub-class)											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure		1	10 240	11 780	12 098	12 111	13 542	13 542	14 631	15 494	20 468
Specialised vehicles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse											
Fire											
Conservancy											
Ambulances											
R&M as a % of PPE			2.5%	2.8%	2.6%	2.4%	2.6%	2.6%	2.7%	2.7%	3.4%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure			3.0%	3.1%	3.0%	2.7%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.9%	3.5%

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand										
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		7 791	9 354	9 173	9 945	10 049	10 049	11 300	12 448	14 137
Infrastructure - Road transport		2 730	3 099	3 164	3 352	3 385	3 385	3 682	4 015	4 588
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2 730	3 099	3 164	3 352	3 385	3 385	3 662	3 992	4 562
Storm water						–		20	22	25
Infrastructure - Electricity		1 576	2 765	2 344	2 561	2 586	2 586	2 948	3 268	3 754
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation		1 576	2 765	2 344	2 561	2 586	2 586	2 910	3 226	3 706
Street Lighting								38	42	48
Infrastructure - Water		1 439	1 982	2 045	2 277	2 299	2 299	2 603	2 879	3 290
Dams & Reservoirs								775	854	966
Water purification		1 439	1 982	2 045	2 277	2 299	2 299	372	412	470
Reticulation								1 456	1 613	1 853
Infrastructure - Sanitation		891	967	935	1 035	1 045	1 045	1 225	1 351	1 532
Reticulation								544	604	693
Sewerage purification		891	967	935	1 035	1 045	1 045	680	747	839
Infrastructure - Other		1 155	541	685	719	735	735	843	934	973
Waste Management		909	421	565	578	584	584	664	736	846
Transportation						–	–			
Gas						–	–			
Other		246	120	120	141	151	151	179	198	127
Community		1 242	1 753	2 147	1 671	1 687	1 687	2 443	2 529	2 307
Parks & gardens		199	215	217	146	146	146	223	219	201
Sportsfields & stadia		332	631	719	474	476	476	866	958	740
Swimming pools		112	121	160	148	149	149	184	150	139
Community halls		120	221	222	227	229	229	250	275	208
Libraries		150	159	145	166	166	166	172	175	194
Recreational facilities		79	90	90	90	92	92	96	101	111
Fire, safety & emergency		37	37	37	43	43	43	43	48	55
Security and policing						0	0			
Buses						1	1			
Clinics		60	55	55	63	64	64	52	58	66
Museums & Art Galleries		19	10	10	18	23	23	12	13	15
Cemeteries		86	174	177	160	161	161	176	122	106
Social rental housing						1	1			
Other		47	38	313	136	136	136	370	410	471
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings										
Other										
Investment properties		–	51	49	–	–	–	35	38	41
Housing development										
Other			51	49				35	38	41
Other assets		4 547	5 692	5 133	5 152	5 192	5 192	6 085	6 423	6 865
General vehicles		1 139	1 165	1 161	1 605	1 605	1 605	1 309	1 370	1 529
Specialised vehicles		307	307	315	362	362	362	336	372	418
Plant & equipment		1 013	1 240	1 107	1 031	1 036	1 036	1 419	1 441	1 467
Computers - hardware/equipment		707	880	642	521	527	527	877	924	1 022

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - FINANCE		300	–	–				
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		–	–	–				
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		5 430	4 600	7 600				
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2 100	3 800	4 153				
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		46 610	50 284	39 100				
Total Capital Expenditure		54 440	58 684	50 853	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - FINANCE								
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL								
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT								
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES								
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES								
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		54 440	58 684	50 853	–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5								
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																
Executive & Council		Vehides		11	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles			620						N
Executive & Council		Equipment		11	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			1 344						N
Corporate services		Alterations/Upgrading Offices		10	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings			928						N
Corporate services		Office Equipment		10	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			330						N
Finance		Centralising Municipal Stores		9	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings			120						N
Strategy & Social Development		General ICT Needs		9	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			826						R
Strategy & Social Development		Information Technology Platfor		9	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			31						N
Engineering Services		Installation of Services		1	Yes	Other Assets	Other			2 649						N
Engineering Services		Upgrading Waste Water Works Ph		2	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage purification			1 190						R
Engineering Services		Upgrading Waste Water Works Ph		2	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage purification			9 059						R
Engineering Services		Upgrading of Sewer Rising Main		6	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage purification			316						R
Engineering Services		Resealing of Roads		4	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			2 991						R
Engineering Services		Upgrading Water Treatment Work		2	Yes	Infrastructure	Water Purification			3 679						R
Engineering Services		New Storage Dam at Gumgrove Da		2	Yes	Infrastructure	Dams & Reservoirs - Water			1 239						N
Engineering Services		Bulk Water Provision McGregor		2	Yes	Infrastructure	Dams & Reservoirs - Water			304						N
Engineering Services		Bulk Water Provision McGregor		2	Yes	Infrastructure	Dams & Reservoirs - Water			2 122						N
Engineering Services		Replace Existing Switchgear Wa		2	Yes	Infrastructure	Water Purification			45						R
Engineering Services		Replace Existing Switchgear Ma		2	Yes	Infrastructure	Water Purification			-						R
Engineering Services		Mid Block System Robertson		2	Yes	Infrastructure	Reticalution - Water			211						R
Engineering Services		Electrification Low Cost Housi		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Other			-						N
Engineering Services		Electrification Low Cost Housi		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Other			639						N
Engineering Services		Relocation of Electrical Conne		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticalution - Electricity			-						N
Engineering Services		Street Lights Muskadel Avenue		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting - Electricity			241						N
Engineering Services		Replace Prepaid Meters		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticalution - Electricity			243						R
Engineering Services		Install 11kv Switchgear Bruwer		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticalution - Electricity			110						N
Engineering Services		Upgrade 111kv Line to Stormsvl		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticalution - Electricity			108						R
Engineering Services		Upgrade 11kv Line to Waterwork		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticalution - Electricity			-						R
Engineering Services		Upgrade 11kv Line Church Stree		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticalution - Electricity			-						R
Engineering Services		Upgrade 11kv Line to Poortjes		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticalution - Electricity			175						R
Engineering Services		Upgrade 11kv Cable Feeder Whit		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticalution - Electricity			-						R
Engineering Services		Upgrade Klaasvoogds 11kv Line		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticalution - Electricity			19						R
Engineering Services		Install new 11kv Supply to Ela		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticalution - Electricity			634						N
Engineering Services		Upgrading Low voltage Networks		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticalution - Electricity			72						R
Engineering Services		Upgrading Low Tension Reticula		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticalution - Electricity			73						R
Engineering Services		Upgrading Low Voltage Networks		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticalution - Electricity			-						R
Engineering Services		Telemetry System for Electrica		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticalution - Electricity			300						N
Engineering Services		Install 11kv Feeder & Substati		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticalution - Electricity			1 390						N
Engineering Services		Replace 11kv Oil Insulated Swi		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticalution - Electricity			97						R
Engineering Services		Replace 11kv Auto Redosers Bo		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticalution - Electricity			121						R
Engineering Services		Replace 66kv Switchgear(Main.G		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticalution - Electricity			21						R
Engineering Services		Replace Safety and Testing Equ		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticalution - Electricity			108						R
Engineering Services		New Connections		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticalution - Electricity			335						N
Engineering Services		Replacements/Repairs Network		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticalution - Electricity			598						R
Engineering Services		Replacements/Repairs Street Li		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting - Electricity			35						R
Engineering Services		Narina Street Flood Lights		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting - Electricity			-						N
Engineering Services		Street Lighting Johan de Jong		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting - Electricity			179						N
Engineering Services		Upgrading of Streetlights		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting - Electricity			71						R
Engineering Services		Install 11kv Line Goudmyn Subs		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticalution - Electricity			314						N
Engineering Services		Transfer Stations Robertson		6	Yes	Infrastructure	Waste Management			115						N
Engineering Services		Transfer Stations Robertson		6	Yes	Infrastructure	Waste Management			558						N
Engineering Services		Development of Transfer Statio		6	Yes	Infrastructure	Waste Management			317						N
Engineering Services		Development of Transfer Statio		6	Yes	Infrastructure	Waste Management			2 012						N
Engineering Services		Acquisition of Wheelie Bins		6	Yes	Other Assets	Other			638						N
Engineering Services		Purchase of Tractor and Scrape		6	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			772						N
Engineering Services		Low Lifter & 30 Cubic Metre Sk		6	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			281						N
Strategy & Social Development		Building of Toilets in McGrego		6	Yes	Community	Cemeteries			51						N
Strategy & Social Development		Irrigation System in Robertson		6	Yes	Community	Cemeteries			26						N
Strategy & Social Development		Fencing in Ward 2		6	Yes	Community	Other			18						N
Corporate services		Steel Fencing For Traffic Offi		5	Yes	Other Assets	Other			133						N
Corporate services		Closed Circuit Cameras for Tra		5	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			-						N
Corporate Services		Building of library in Nkubel		7	Yes	Community	Libraries			949						N
Corporate Services		Building of Library in Nkubel		7	Yes	Community	Libraries			2 000						N
Corporate services		Upgrading of Community Halls C		7	Yes	Community	Community halls			200						N
Corporate services		Rewire Electricity Community H		7	Yes	Community	Community halls			27						N
Corporate services		Purchasing Tables & Chairs Mon		7	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			-						N
Corporate services		Purchasing Tables & Chairs Ash		7	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			-						N
Corporate services		Purchasing Tables & Chairs Bon		7	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			-						N
Corporate services		Purchasing Tables & Chairs Rob		7	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			-						N
Strategy & Social Development		Installation of separate Water		7	Yes	Community	Other			-						N
Strategy & Social Development		Establishing Rugby Field Bonni		7	Yes	Community	Sportfields & stadia			368						N
Strategy & Social Development		Upgrading of Cricket Ground Va		7	Yes	Community	Sportfields & stadia			123						N
Strategy & Social Development		Replace Existing Jukseki Putte		7	Yes	Community	Sportfields & stadia			26						N
Strategy & Social Development		Install Underground Irrigation		7	Yes	Community	Sportfields & stadia			150						N
Engineering Services		Mid Block System Robertson MI		2	Yes	Infrastructure	Reticalution - Water			2 377						R
Engineering Services		Electrification Low Cost Housi		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Other			555						N
Engineering Services		Relocation of Electrical Conne		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticalution - Electricity			204						N
Engineering Services		Street Lights Muskadel Avenue		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting - Electricity			34						N
Engineering Services		New Street Lights Main Road/Vo		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting - Electricity			128						N
Engineering Services		Replace Prepaid Meters		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticalution - Electricity			66						R
Engineering Services		Upgrade 11 Kv Line to Angora		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticalution - Electricity			11						N
Engineering Services		Upgrade 11 Kv Line to Waterwor		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticalution - Electricity			11						N
Engineering Services		Upgrading of Low-voltage Netwo		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticalution - Electricity			-						N
Engineering Services		Upgrading of Low voltage Netwo		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticalution - Electricity			61						N
Engineering Services		Upgrading of Low valoltage Netw		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticalution - Electricity			-						N
Engineering Services		Telemetry System-Elect Substat		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticalution - Electricity			30						N
Corporate Services		Thusing Centre		7	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities			701						N
Strategy & Social Development		Waste Removal Equipment		6	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			31						N
Strategy & Social Development		Upgrading of Public Toilets		6	Yes	Community	Other			17						N
Strategy & Social Development		Parks Equipment		6	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			17						N
Engineering Services		Replace/Repair Networks		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticalution - Electricity			587						R
Engineering Services		Zolani Pavement Project		4	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			825						N
Engineering Services		Housing Projects		1	Yes	Infrastructure	Other			395						N
Engineering Services		HCE Equipment		1	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			53						N
Engineering Services		Repair of Ashton/Montagu Pump		2	Yes	Infrastructure	Reticalution - Water			793						R
Corporate services		Ward 1: Upgrading Entrance at Moreson		11	Yes	Community	Other			26						N
Corporate services		Ward 2:Upgrading Open public space Burwana Street		11	Yes	Community	Other			41						N
Corporate services		Ward 3:Development of New parks in Extention 15		11	Yes	Community	Other			51						N

Corporate services	Ward 4:Upgrading of Entrance to Happy Valley		11	Yes	Community	Other			52							N
Corporate services	Ward 5:Upgrade recreational park at Entrance to McGregor		11	Yes	Community	Other			89							N
Corporate services	Ward 6:Upgrading of Pavement in Extension 15		11	Yes	Community	Other			87							N
Corporate services	Ward 7:Upgrade of David Street		11	Yes	Community	Other			56							N
Corporate services	Ward 10:Upgrading Main activity Route in Zolani		11	Yes	Community	Other			47							N
Corporate services	Ward 11:Erection of Bus shelters,road works and Paving		11	Yes	Community	Other			–							N
Corporate services	Ward 12:Strengthen of Side Road of Muskadel Road		11	Yes	Community	Other			–							N
Corporate services	Land Purchase Transnet		10	Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings			162							N
Strategy & Social Development	Information Technology Platform Migration		9	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			–							R
Engineering Services	Bonnievale Reservoir		1	Yes	Infrastructure	Dams & Reservoirs - Water			324							R
Engineering Services	Repair of Ashton/Montagu Pump Line		2	Yes	Infrastructure	Dams & Reservoirs - Water			1 377							R
Engineering Services	Electrification Low Cost Housing: Dept of Energy		3	Yes	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticulation - Electricity			–							N
Corporate Services	Equipment Libraries MRF Funding		7	Yes	Community	Libraries			185							R
Corporate services	Upgrading of the Robertson Community Hall		7	Yes	Community	Community halls			32							R
Corporate Services	Upgrading of Community Facilities		7	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities			94							R
STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	Equipment		7	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment				1 000						N
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	General ICT needs		9	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment				700						R
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	Implementation of Disaster Recovery Solutions		9	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment				600						N
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	Information Technology Platform Migration		9	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment				92						N
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	Information Technology Platform Migration		9	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming				800						N
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	Information Technology Platform Migration		9	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment				658						N
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Ward Project		8	Yes	Community	Other				70						N
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Community Ward Work Programme		8	Yes	Community	Other				941						N
CORPORATE SERVICES	Vehicle Tracking System		10	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment				104						N
CORPORATE SERVICES	Vehicle Tracking System - MSIG		10	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment				123						N
CORPORATE SERVICES	Vehicles		10	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles				1 413						N
PROPERTY & BUILDING MAINTENANCE	Alterations / Upgrading Offices		10	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings				341						N
PROPERTY & BUILDING MAINTENANCE	Office Equipment		10	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment				550						N
COMMUNITY HALLS	Upgrading of the Happy Valley Community Hall		7	Yes	Community	Community halls				259						R
TRAFFIC	Purchase of Firearms		5	Yes	Community	Community halls				30						N
LIBRARY	Building of Library in Nkqubela		7	Yes	Community	Libraries				718						N
LIBRARY	Equipment MRF Funding		7	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment				217						N
SEWERAGE	Upgrading Waste Water Works Phase 3		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification				352						R
SEWERAGE	Upgrading Waste Water Works Phase 3		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification				2 518						R
SEWERAGE	Replace clarifiers scraper Ashton Sewerage Works		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation				120						R
SEWERAGE	Sewer line Barlinka Avenue Montagu		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification				350						N
SEWERAGE	Replace sludge return pumps Ashton Sewerage Works		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation				170						R
ROADS & STREETS	Rebuilding of Roads		4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				4 500						R
WATER	Replacements / Repairs: Network		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation				8 114						R
WATER	Replacements / Repairs: Network Phase 2		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation				6 298						R
WATER	Fencing of Reservoirs		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs				400						R
WATER	Upgrading of the flow meter and dozing system at the waterworks in Bonnievale		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs				174						R
WATER	Upgrading of the flow meter at the waterworks in Robertson		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs				181						R
WATER	Replacement of electrical switchgear at river pump station in Bonnievale		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs				170						R
WATER	Upgrading Water Treatment Works Ashton		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs				966						R
CLEANSING	Acquisition of Wheelie Bins		6	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment				700						N
CLEANSING	Fencing Bonnievale Existing Landfill Site		6	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other				250						N
CLEANSING	Upgrading of toilets – Park Robertson		6	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens				200						N
CLEANSING	Purchase of compactor Truck		6	Yes	Specialised vehicles	Refuse				676						R
CLEANSING	Recycling Plant (MRF) Purchase of Forklift		6	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment				350						R
CLEANSING	Acquisition of Land Stockwell		6	Yes	Other assets	Other Land				–						N
CLEANSING	Development of Stockwell New Landfill Site		6	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management				–						N
ELECTRICAL	Electrification Low Cost Housing: Dept of Energy		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				61						N
ELECTRICAL	Electrification Low Cost Housing: Dept of Energy		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				439						N
ELECTRICAL	Install High mast Lighting, Happy Valley, Bonnievale		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				200						R
ELECTRICAL	New Connections		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation				650						N
ELECTRICAL	Street Lighting Johan de Jong Avenue		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting				100						R
ELECTRICAL	New Street Lights Main Road / Voortrekker		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting				70						R
ELECTRICAL	Replacement of Prepaid meters and Bulk Supply Meters to Reduce Energy Losses (Carried over)		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation				330						R
ELECTRICAL	Upgrade 11 kV line Coree		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				153						R
ELECTRICAL	Upgrade 11 kV line to Angora		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				130						R
ELECTRICAL	Upgrader 11 kV cabel feeder from White Street substation to Van Zyl Street Hospital substation		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				–						R
ELECTRICAL	Upgrade Ashton 11 kV line		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				23						R
ELECTRICAL	Upgrade Mc Gregor / Boesmansrivier 11 kV line		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				14						R
ELECTRICAL	Install 11 kV switchgear and line to Elandia		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				2 036						R
ELECTRICAL	Replacement and Repairs: Network		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation				921						R
ELECTRICAL	Telemetry System for Electrical Substations		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation				380						N
ELECTRICAL	Upgrade Koelkamer substation		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation				260						R
ELECTRICAL	Install 11 kV Primary feeder and substation Robertson North and Extension 9		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				101						R
ELECTRICAL	Replace 11 kV Oil switchgear		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				130						R
ELECTRICAL	Upgrade 11 kV line Church Street Mc Gregor		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				120						R
ELECTRICAL	Replace 66 kV Switchgear (Main, Goudmyn and Le Chasseur)		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				428						R
ELECTRICAL	Upgrade Klaasvoogds 11 kV line		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				637						R
ELECTRICAL	Install 11 kV switchgear in Brinks substation		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				280						R
ELECTRICAL	Replace 11 kV Oil Insulated Switchgear		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				–						R
ELECTRICAL	Metering Testing Equipment , Ladders & Link Sticks, Earthing Equipment, Electrical Design Software and Lap Top for Metering and Data Collection		3	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment				200						N
ELECTRICAL	Street lighting Housing Projects		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting				75						N
ELECTRICAL	Replacement and Repairs: Street Lights		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting				100						R
ELECTRICAL	Upgrade LV lines in Pollack Street (Between Wesley and Paul Kruger)		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				85						R
HOUSING	Installation of Services		1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other				4 500						N
HOUSING	Bonnievale Reservoir		1	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs				4 631						R
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	Box Mower		6	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment				65						N
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	Purchase & install 3 Polywood benches & Polywood rubbish bins		6	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment				20						N
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	Acquisition of a Sod Cutter		6	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment				60						N
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	Purchase of new light truck		6	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment				500						N
SPORT FIELDS	Construction of a new ticket box		7	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia				80						N
SPORT FIELDS	Construction of a spectator fence		7	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia				60						N
SPORT FIELDS	Upgrading of McGregor Sportfield		7	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia				100						N

[illegible]

ELECTRICAL	Replace Compressor Atlas Copco CER-5088		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					-		550	Institution	R
ELECTRICAL	Upgrade Pep Stores Miniature Substation		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					-	530		2	N
ELECTRICAL	Festive Lighting		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting					-	200		1,2,5,7,8,9	R
ELECTRICAL	Install 11 kV cabel between Du Toit en Parring substations		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					-	220	240		11 R
ELECTRICAL	Install 11 kV Capasitors		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					-	100	100	All	R
ELECTRICAL	Upgrade 11 kV line Stockwell		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					-	300	300		11 R
ELECTRICAL	Upgrade of LV lines Ashton		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					-	100	100	9,10	N
ELECTRICAL	Upgrade LV lines Bonnievale		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					-	100	100	4,8	N
ELECTRICAL	Upgrade of LV lines McGregor		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation						100	100		5 R
ELECTRICAL	Upgrade of LV lines Montagu		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation						100	100	7,11,12	R
ELECTRICAL	Upgrade of LV lines Robertson		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation						100	100	1,2,3	R
ELECTRICAL	Relocation of existing electrical network: Upgrading of Route 62 (Ashton - Montagu)		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					-		3 500	7,9	R
HOUSING	Installation of Services		1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other					2 900	2 400	2 500	Various Wards	R
HOUSING	Installation of basic services for Robertson Temporary Relocation Area		1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other					1 500				2 R
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	Acquisition of Fire Fighting Vehicle		5	Yes	Specialised vehicles	Fire						-	2 100	Various Wards	N
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	Construction of Fire Facility - Robertson		5	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency					-	-	900	1,2,3,6	N
SPORT FIELDS	Development of Park (McGregor)		7	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens					80				5 N
SPORT FIELDS	Upgrading of McGregor Sport Facilities		7	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia					500				5 N
CEMETERIES	Greening of Zolani and Northern Cemetry in Robertson		6	Yes	Community	Cemeteries					250			10,1	N
Parent Capital expenditure	1								52 169	57 412	54 440	58 684	50 853		42
Entities:															
List all capital projects grouped by Entity															
Entity A															
Water project A															
Entity B															
Electricity project B															
Entity Capital expenditure									-	-	-	-	-		
Total Capital expenditure									52 169	57 412	54 440	58 684	50 853		

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

[illegible]